Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Apollo Education Group, Inc. Case No. 0:17-cv-01448 (DWF/SER)

Exhibit A

(Apollo Education Group, Inc.'s Counterclaims)

CASECD:137-2x0-01:0448410 W/FFSERD obocument 8-11eoFile:01.05/08/127agePaget 27of 247

SJS 44 (Rev. 11/04)

CIVIL COVER SHEET

APPENDIX H

The JS 44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replace nor supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, except as provided the civil docket sheet. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE REVERSE OF THE FORM.)

I. (a) PLAINTIFFS	James M. Natale		DEFENDANTS	S Lunthon Neso	DUTCL COD A
(b) County of Residence	11 L	1	County of Residence		Minnesota
(c) Attorney's (Firm Nam	e, Address, and Telephone Number) TEMAN CALLENDO ILC	- 6011	NOTE: IN LA LAN: Attorneys (If Known)	(IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASE: ND CONDEMNATION CASES, I D INVOLVED. Elpasth usn REED SMITH	use the location of the
II. BASIS OF JURISI	SHAM PA 1904Y (215)443			Philadelphia,	LLP' Place, 1650 Man _PA 19103
	OICTION (Place an "X" in One Box Only)	III. CI	TIZENSHIP OF (For Diversity Cases Only)	PRINCIPAL PARTIES	(Place an "X" in One Box for Plaintiff and One Box for Defendant)
U.S. Government Plaintiff	☐ 3 Federal Question (U.S. Government Not a Party)	PTF		DEF 1	PTF DEF
☐ 2 U.S. Government Defendant	Diversity (Indicate Citizenship of Parties in Item III)	Citize	n of Another State	2 2 Incorporated and of Business In	Principal Place 3 5 5 5
IV NATURE OF CUI			n or Subject of a [eign Country	☐ 3 Foreign Nation	
IV. NATURE OF SUI	(Place an "X" in One Box Only) TORTS	FORI	EITURE/PENALTY	DANKENING	
□ 290 All Other Real Property	PERSONAL INJURY 310 Airplane 315 Airplane Product Liability 320 Assault, Libel & Slander 330 Federal Employers' Liability 340 Marine 345 Marine Product Liability 350 Motor Vehicle Product Liability 365 Motor Vehicle Product Liability 360 Other Personal Injury CIVIL RIGHTS PRISONER PETITION 441 Voting 442 Employment 443 Housing/ Accommodations Actommodations 444 Welfare 445 Amer. w/Disabilities Employment 446 Amer. w/Disabilities Other 440 Other Civil Rights Asc Personal Injury Med. Malpractice 365 Personal Injury Product Liability 365 Asbestos Personal Injury Product Liability 370 Other Fraud 370 Other Fraud 370 Other Personal Property Damage Product Liability 388 Property Damage Product Liability Solo Motions to Vacate Sentence Habeas Corpus: 530 General 535 Death Penalty 540 Mandamus & Othe 550 Civil Rights	EY	O Agriculture 0 Other Food & Drug 5 Drug Related Seizure of Property 21 USC 881 0 Carlon Laws 0 R.R. & Truck 0 Airline Regs. 0 Occupational Safety/Health 0 Other LABOR D Fair Labor Standards Act D Labor/Mgmt. Relations Labor/Mgmt. Reporting & Disclosure Act Railway Labor Act Other Labor Litigation Empl. Ret. Inc. Security Act	BANKRUPTCY □ 422 Appeal 28 USC 158 □ 423 Withdrawal 28 USC 157 PROPERTY RIGHTS □ 820 Copyrights □ 830 Patent □ 840 Trademark SOCIAL SECURITY □ 861 HIA (1395ff) □ 862 Black Lung (923) □ 863 DIWC/DIWW (405(g)) □ 864 SSID Title XVI □ 865 RSI (405(g)) FEDERAL TAX SUITS □ 870 Taxes (U.S. Plaintiff or Defendant) □ 871 IRS—Third Party 26 USC 7609	OTHER STATUTES 400 State Reapportionment 410 Antifrust 430 Banks and Banking 450 Commerce 460 Deportation 470 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations 480 Consumer Credit 490 Cable/Sat TV 810 Selective Service 850 Securities/Commodities/ Exchange 12 USC 3410 890 Other Statutory Actions 891 Agricultural Acts 892 Economic Stabilization Act 893 Environmental Matters 894 Energy Allocation Act 900Appeal of Fee Determination Under Equal Access to Justice 950 Constitutionality of State Statutes
□1 Original ■2 Re	CHECK IF THIS IS A CLASS ACTION UNDER F.R.C.P. 23 (See instructions): JUDGE	Reoper e filing (D	anothe (specific or not cite jurisdictions) A Contract 1XND \$ 1,700,000	al statutes unless diversity):	Appeal to District Judge from Magistrate Judgment f demanded in complaint: Yes No
OR OFFICE USE ONLY RECEIPT # AM	OUNT APPLYING IFP	151	JUDGE	MAG. JUDG	ie.

APPENDIX I

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

CASE MANAGEMENT TRACK DESIGNATION FORM

James M. Nata	! :	CIVI	L ACTION		
Winthrup Neson	ices Corporation	NO.	2:07-cv-0	14686-1213	
In accordance with the Civil Justice Expense and Delay Reduction Plan of this court, counsel for plaintiff shall complete a case Management Track Designation Form in all civil cases at the time of filing the complaint and serve a copy on all defendants. (See § 1:03 of the plan set forth on the reverse side of this form.) In the event that a defendant does not agree with the plaintiff regarding said designation, that defendant shall, with its first appearance, submit to the clerk of court and serve on the plaintiff and all other parties, a case management track designation form specifying the track to which that defendant believes the case should be assigned.					
SELECT ONE OF THE F	OLLOWING CASE MANA	GEMENT TRACKS	:		
(a) Habeas Corpus – Cases	s brought under 28 U.S.C. §22	41 through §2255.		()	
(b) Social Security – Cases and Human Services de	requesting review of a decisi nying plaintiff Social Security	on of the Secretary of Benefits	Health	()	
(c) Arbitration – Cases requ	nired to be designated for arbit	ration under Local Ci	vil Rule 53.2.	()	
(d) Asbestos – Cases involvexposure to asbestos.	ring claims for personal injury	or property damage f	rom	()	
commonly referred to as	Cases that do not fall into track complex and that need specia ide of this form for a detailed	l or intense managem	ent by	()/	
(f) Standard Management –	Cases that do not fall into any	one of the other track	ζ \$.	N	
12/17/07 Date (215) 443–9060 Telephone	David P. Rateman Attorney-at-law (215) 443-9061 FAX Number	Plainty Va Attorney: bateman(a) b E-Mail Ad	ateman cali		

(Civ. 660) 10/02

CASECDAST-2x00124484DWFFSERDoDocument 8-1ledFiled.05/08/PagePage 47of 247 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

APPENDIX F

Address of Plaintiff: 5 /5 /tqwthorke	lane, Harley Sville, PA. 19438
Address of Defendant: 1/100 Way zate	4 Blvd., Suite 800, Minnetonke MN, 533
Place of Accident, Incident or Transaction: Trevose	PA (E.D. Pa.) se Reverse Side For Additional Space)
Does this civil action involve a nongovernmental corporate party with any	parent corporation and any publicly held corporation owning 10% or more of its stock?
(Attach two copies of the Disclosure Statement Form in accordance w	with Fed.R.Civ.P. 7.1(a)) Yes No□
Does this case involve multidistrict litigation possibilities? RELATED CASE, IF ANY:	Yes No No
Case Number: Judge	Date Terminated:
Civil cases are deemed related when yes is answered to any of the follow	
. Is this case related to property included in an earlier numbered suit pe	ending or within one year previously terminated action in this court?
action in this court?	transaction as a prior suit pending or within one year previously terminated $Yes \square No\square$
terminated action in this court?	in suit or any earlier numbered case pending or within one year previously $Yes \square - No \square$
IVIL: (Place in ONE CATEGORY ONLY)	
Federal Question Cases:	B. Diversity Jurisdiction Cases:
☐ Indemnity Contract, Marine Contract, and All Other Contracts ☐ FELA	 Insurance Contract and Other Contracts
Jones Act-Personal Injury	2. Airplane Personal Injury
Antitrust	3. Assault, Defamation
Patent	4. Marine Personal Injury
Labor-Management Relations	5. Motor Vehicle Personal Injury
Civil Rights	6. Other Personal Injury (Please specify)
Habeas Corpus	7. Products Liability
Securities Act(s) Cases	8. Products Liability — Asbestos
Social Security Review Cases	9. All other Diversity Cases
All other Federal Question Cases (Please specify)	(Please specify) Employment Contra
(Chec	TION CERTIFICATION ck appropriate Category) rd do hereby certify:
Pursuant to Local Civil Rule 53.2, Section 3(c)(2), that to the best ced the sum of \$150,000.00 exclusive of interest and costs;	t of my knowledge and belief, the damages recoverable in this civil action case
Relief other than monetary damages is sought. Attorney-at-Law	63347
NOTE: A trial de novo will be a trial by j	jury only if there has been compliance with F.R.C.P. 38.
tify that, to my knowledge, the within case is not related to any case m pt as noted above.	ow pending or within one year previously terminated action in this court
'- 'I) / ¬	

CIV. 609 (4/03)

Attorney I.D.#

BATEMAN CALIENDO LLC BY: David P. Bateman, Esquire PA Attorney I.D. No.: 63347 420A Dresher Road Horsham, PA 19044 (215) 443-9060 bateman@batemancaliendo.com Attorneys for Plaintiff, James M. Natale

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

JAMES M. NATALE,

FILED

Plaintiff,

DEC 1 8 2007

v.

MICHAEL E. KUNZ, Clerk By______Dep. Clerk

WINTHROP RESOURCES CORPORATION: d/b/a WINTHROP FINANCIAL SERVICES,

CIVIL ACTION NO.: 2:07-cv-04686-RB

Defendant.

COMPLAINT AND JURY DEMAND

Plaintiff, James M. Natale, by and through the undersigned counsel, Bateman Caliendo LLC, by way of Civil Action Complaint against Defendant, Winthrop Resources Corporation d/b/a Winthrop Financial Services, hereby avers as follows:

I. The Parties

- Plaintiff James M. Natale (hereinafter "Natale") is an adult individual and citizen of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania residing at 575 Hawthorne Lane, Harleysville PA 19438.
- 2. Defendant Winthrop Resources Corporation d/b/a Winthrop Financial Services (hereinafter "Winthrop"), is upon information and belief, a Minnesota corporation

with a principal place of business located at 11100 Wayzata Blvd, Suite 800, Minnetonka MN, 55305. Winthrop is in the business of leasing of computers, telecommunications equipment, point-of-sale systems, and other essential business equipment to various companies throughout the country including within this judicial District and for that purpose, maintains a local office at 5 Neshaminy Interplex, Suite 204, Trevose, PA 19053. Upon information and belief, Winthrop is a wholly-owned subsidiary of TCF Corporation.

II. Jurisdiction

- 3. Plaintiff resides and was at all times material hereto employed within this jurisdiction working out of Defendant's local Trevose office.
- 4. Defendant did conduct and continues to conduct regular business activity within this jurisdiction and venue.

III. Facts Common to All Counts

- 5. Plaintiff Natale was offered employment in sales by Defendant Winthrop on January 29, 1999 and commenced employment with the Defendant Winthrop on February 15, 1999.
- 6. Salespersons working for Winthrop are compensated by commissions from the income generated by the leases between Winthrop and its customers.

- 7. In a written engagement letter/contract, Frank Gabriele of Winthrop hired Natale for a sales position based in Trevose, Pennsylvania. A copy of the employment contract is attached hereto as Exhibit "A". Natale was hired for the Northeastern United States. Natale's specific territory was to be finalized prior to Natale's start date of February 15, 1999.
- 8. In the offer letter, Mr. Gabriele writes on behalf of Defendant:

We are confident that you will make significant contributions to the growth of our Company and will enjoy the level of success you aspire to. I can assure you that we will do everything possible to assist you in that success. (Emphasis added).

- 9. After 7 years of service to the Defendant by Plaintiff Natale, the Defendant breached its assurances to Natale in several material respects and in essence did everything possible to try to make him fail.
- 10. During Natale's tenure with the Company, sales personnel located in Trevose, lost their positions or resigned; all the accounts and prospects of the seven departing salespersons were distributed solely to Frank Gabriele and Jim Carroll. This directly impacted the performance and revenue of Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll. Inexplicably, no accounts were ever distributed to Natale with a converse affect on his performance and revenue.
- 11. This discrepancy was in an obvious violation of the Company's commitment to do everything possible to assure Natale's success.
- 12. Upon information and belief, Defendant Winthrop engages in a pattern and practice of assigning accounts of resigning or terminated employees to two select employees who accordingly make over a million dollars of income annually; other salespersons such as Natale are required to generate their sales from scratch and are put at a disadvantage

- for generating revenue and for purposes of statistical evaluation.
- 13. In Trevose, during Natale's tenure, due to the amount of turnover in the Trevose sales force and the windfall assignments to Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll, Natale was prevented from succeeding. If Defendant Winthrop had simply been **fair** in the allocation of accounts (let alone, done **everything possible** to assure Natale's success), his revenue would have increased substantially and he would not have fallen statistically in the ranks.
- 14. Furthermore, while Natale was employed with the Defendant, he was given the specific assignment of approximately half the State of New Jersey as his sales territory. During that time, Natale learned that Winthrop was surreptitiously permitting an Executive Manager and local inside sales personnel to solicit business for their own personal benefit within the State of New Jersey. The Company not only permitted this, but actively supported the Vice President of Sales involved in preparing a public request for bid. However, the Defendant hid this from Natale.
- 15. After being established in his territory for nearly six years, in the beginning of the second quarter of 2005, Natale was reassigned brand new sales territory. Northern New Jersey, the main portion of Mr. Natale's territory was divided between Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll. Plaintiff was required to generate new accounts from scratch. Defendant realized that it took a minimum of three (3) years to build a territory. Notwithstanding, Paul Gendler, Esquire placed Natale on probation without notice and demanded that he meet short-term performance goals. In essence, Winthrop through Gendler guaranteed that Natale could not succeed during probation.
- 16. More specifically, in the probation period, the sales territory to which Natale was

reassigned was deliberately carved to prevent his success. In contrast, Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll were given territories providing ample opportunity for success. By using Winthrop's model for defining territory, Mr. Gabriele was given 3600 Company-defined "opportunities"; Mr. Carroll was provided 3400 opportunities; and Natale was given 1900 opportunities. The disparity had a direct impact on Natale's achievement.

- 17. In addition, during Natale's probation, Paul Gendler, Esquire personally instructed Rob Flynn, the inside sales representative supporting the Trevose outside sales team, to make "cold calls" on behalf of Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll; however, Gendler instructed Flynn **not** to make calls on behalf of Natale in order to guarantee that Natale would not succeed during probation.
- 18. During his employment, Plaintiff Natale learned that Winthrop management had disparaged Natale's reputation.
- 19. While Natale's historic profit and/or new accounts were on par with other employees, Company support for him evaporated when Natale came under the supervision of Paul Gendler, Esquire. Company support for Plaintiff had begun to erode in 2004 when Natale informed his superior Frank Gabriel that the Company was not holding Safilo Corporation to a 12 month contract extension for missing written notice.
- During his employment, Natale had established close relationships with clients built upon trust and respect and which generated substantial revenue for Winthrop. Winthrop however made its most substantial revenue from customers paying "interim rent" and missing contractual "notice" dates, which even sophisticated clients such as Aventis Pasteur, Inc, Applied Card Systems, Inc., Vishay, The New York Stock

Exchange, Aaron Rents, and Taro Pharmaceuticals U.S.A. Inc. did not understand. More specifically, Winthrop only did business with clients who never leased before or who did not understand leasing. Such clients, referred to as "anchor clients" did not alter "interim rent" and "missed notice" provisions – the two most profitable terms and conditions of Winthrop's Lease Agreement Natale had a difficult time with his clients not fully understanding and moreover not being fully apprised of the financial burden of interim rent and missed notice.

- 21. Accordingly Natale was advised by Mr. Gendler and by Mr. Gabriele before him that Natale was too nice a guy and not cut out for Winthrop.
- 22. Natale was advised he was being terminated through a "Separation" Memorandum dated January 5, 2006.
- 23. Prior to his departure, Natale generated sales and revenue which has been received by the Defendant but has never been paid to the Plaintiff. Amounts due and owing for commissions generated are \$46,000.
- 24. Plaintiff was terminated for failing to generate new accounts per performance standards Gendler put in place. Plaintiff submits that he generated new accounts that were on par with other salespersons; however, due to changes in his territory, the disproportionate assignment of territory, and the uneven assignment of departing employees' accounts to other salespersons, Plaintiff Natale was intentionally deprived of succeeding by Gendler and Winthrop.
- 25. In his last year of employment, Natale generated over \$1M of company profit and \$200,000.00 in personal income. Upon information and belief, Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll each made over one million dollars, with the bulk of their income revenue

coming from interim rent and missed notice accounts.

COUNT I - BREACH OF CONTRACT

- 26. The averments of all the preceding paragraphs are incorporated by reference as if set forth fully herein.
- 27. Plaintiff Natale was provided an engagement letter/contract specifying the terms and conditions of his employment. See Exhibit "A".
- 28. Defendant, through Frank Gabriele, guaranteed the Plaintiff: "I can assure you that we will do everything possible to assist you in that success."
- 29. During Frank Gabriele's supervision of Plaintiff Natale, and later, Paul Gendler, Esquire's supervision of Natale, Defendant did not support Plaintiff; rather, the Company took actions which thwarted Natale's success.
- 30. Specifically, the Company breached its covenant to do everything possible to assist Natale, and instead harmed Natale in the following respects:
 - (a). reassigning the accounts and prospects of salespersons who left the company exclusively to Frank Gabriele and Jim Carroll, who made substantial revenue (in excess of one million dollars annually) from these reassignments;
 - (b). permitting the Company Executive Manager and sales personnel to solicit business for their own personal benefit within the State of New Jersey while this territory was assigned to Natale. The Company not only permitted this, but actively supported the Sales VP involved in preparing a public request for bid;
 - (c). placing Natale on probation without cause or justification and setting short-term performance goals which could not be met because the Company had recently

assigned Natale a new sales territory;

- (d). reassigning Natale a sales territory which was deliberately carved to limit his opportunities and cause him to fail;
- (e). instructing Ed Maciejewski and Rob Flynn, the inside sales representatives supporting the Trevose outside sales team, to make "cold calls" on behalf of Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll, but **not** to make calls on behalf of Natale; and
- (f). making disparaging remarks about Natale to Winthrop employees and executives.
- Furthermore, Winthrop terminated Natale because he did not adhere to the Company's less than forthright sales model which created substantial revenues based upon "interim rent" and missed contractual written notices.
- 32. As a consequence of Defendant's breach of contract, Plaintiff suffered substantial monetary harm including the loss of substantial commissions from missed business opportunities and lost income following his termination. In essence, had Natale been given the opportunities provided to Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll, he would have derived substantially greater income.
- 33. Defendant's breach of contract was the direct and proximate cause of Plaintiff's loss of income and opportunities.
- 34. Since Plaintiff's termination, Natale has obtained employment in the financial services industry but continues to suffer substantial income loss on account of Defendant's breach of contract.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff, James M. Natale demands judgment in his favor and against

Defendant Winthrop in an amount in excess of \$75,000.00, as well as attorneys fees, costs and whatever other relief this Court deems appropriate.

COUNT II - Breach of the Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing

- 35. The averments of all preceding paragraphs are incorporated herein by reference.
- 36. Every contract in Pennsylvania imposes on each party a duty of good faith and fair dealing in its performance and its enforcement.
- 37. The duty of good faith has been defined as "honesty in fact in the conduct or transaction concerned."
- Plaintiff submits (and several employees of the Defendant have admitted to the Plaintiff) that Defendant, and in particular, Dean Stinchfield, Frank Gabriele and Paul Gendler, Esquire have been dishonest with Natale in the performance of his employment including limiting his sales territory and opportunities, reassignment of accounts and provision of inside support.
- 39. Defendant has engaged in bad faith in the following respects:
 - (a). reassigning the accounts and prospects of salespersons who left the company exclusively to Frank Gabriele and Jim Carroll, who made substantial revenue (in excess of one million dollars annually) from these reassignments:
 - (b). permitting the Company Sales VP and sales personnel to solicit business for their own personal benefit within the State of New Jersey while this territory was assigned to Natale. The Company not only permitted this, but actively supported the Sales VP involved in preparing a public request for bid;
 - (c). placing Natale on probation without cause or justification and setting short-

term performance goals which could not be met because the Company had recently assigned Natale a new sales territory:

- (d). reassigning Natale a sales territory which was deliberately carved to limit his opportunities and cause him to fail;
- (e). instructing Ed Maciejewski and Rob Flynn, the inside sales representatives supporting the Trevose outside sales team, to make "cold calls" on behalf of Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll, but **not** to make calls on behalf of Natale; and
- (f). making disparaging remarks about Natale to Winthrop employees and executives.
- 40. Furthermore, Winthrop terminated Natale because he did not adhere to the Company's less than forthright sales model which created substantial revenues based upon "interim rent" and missed contractual written notices.
- 41. As a consequence of Defendant's breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing, Plaintiff suffered substantial monetary harm including the loss of substantial commissions from missed business opportunities and lost income following his termination. In essence, had Natale been given the opportunities provided to Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll, he would have derived income equal to or greater than they earned.
- 42. Defendant's breach of covenant of good faith and fair dealing was the direct and proximate cause of Plaintiff's loss of income and opportunities.
- 43. Since Plaintiff's termination, Natale has obtained employment in the financial services industry but continues to suffer substantial income loss on account of Defendant's

breach of contract.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff, James M. Natale demands judgment in his favor and against Defendant Winthrop in an amount in excess of \$75,000.00, as well as attorneys fees, costs and whatever other relief this Court deems appropriate.

COUNT III – VIOLATION OF PENNSYLVANIA FAIR WAGE AND COLLECTION LAW

- 44. Plaintiff incorporates by reference all preceding paragraphs as if set forth fully herein.
- 45. Since receipt of Defendant's Separation memorandum, and prior to his last date of employment, Plaintiff Natale earned commissions due and owing in the amount of \$46,000.00.
- 46. These commissions are subject to the Pennsylvania Fair Wage and Collection Law.
- 47. Plaintiff has demanded payment of these commissions but they have not been paid.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff, James M. Natale demands judgment in his favor and against Defendant Winthrop for the sum certain of \$46,000.00, interest, punitive damages as permitted by the Pennsylvania Fair Wage and Collection Law, as well as attorneys fees, costs and whatever other relief this Court deems appropriate pursuant to said Law.

COUNT IV – WRONGFUL DISCHARGE

- 48. Plaintiff incorporates by reference all preceding paragraphs as if set forth fully herein.
- 49. Defendant's termination of Plaintiff Natale was in violation of the public policy of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania which mandates that persons employed in sales utilize "good faith and fair dealing" when conducting their business affairs with

consumers.

- 50. Defendant's termination of Plaintiff Natale arose from Defendant's specific intent to injure Natale and to thwart his success.
- 51. More specifically, Defendant manifested its intent to injure Natale in the following respects:
 - (a). reassigning the accounts and prospects of salespersons who were forced out of the company exclusively to Frank Gabriele and Jim Carroll, who made substantial revenue (in excess of one million dollars annually) from these reassignments;
 - (b). permitting the Company Executive Manager and sales personnel to solicit business for their own personal benefit within the State of New Jersey while this territory was assigned to Natale. The Company not only permitted this, but actively supported the Executive Manager involved in preparing a public request for bid;
 - (c). placing Natale on probation without cause or justification and setting short-term performance goals which could not be met because the Company had recently assigned Natale a new sales territory;
 - (d). reassigning Natale a sales territory which was deliberately carved to limit his opportunities and cause him to fail;
 - (e). instructing Ed Maciejewski and Rob Flynn, the inside sales representatives supporting the Trevose outside sales team, to make "cold calls" on behalf of Mr. Gabriele and Mr. Carroll, but **not** to make calls on behalf of Natale; and
 - (f). making disparaging remarks about Natale to Winthrop employees and executives.

52. Plaintiff was wrongfully discharged because he did not support the Defendant's

corporate culture that derived millions of dollar in income from naïve clients, i.e., per

the Defendant's management, Mr. Natale was "too nice."

53. Plaintiff was discharged because he openly questioned the ethics of Defendant's

business model (holding customers, like Safilo Corporation, to business terms which

Defendant's customers did not understand and which led to substantial profit windfalls

to the Company and unforeseen obligations to the customers).

54. Plaintiff was wrongfully discharged because he did not want his clients tricked by

"interim rent" and "missed notice" provisions.

55. On account of his wrongful discharge, Plaintiff has suffered lost back-pay, front-pay,

diminished earnings and earning capacity, as well as lost past and future fringe

benefits.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff, James M. Natale demands judgment in his favor and against

Defendant Winthrop in an amount in excess of \$75,000.00, as well as attorneys fees, costs and

whatever other relief this Court deems appropriate.

Respectfully submitted,

BATEMAN

By:

David P. Bateman, Esquire

420 A Dresher Road Horsham, PA 19044

(215) 443-9060

bateman@batemancaliendo.com

Attorney for Plaintiff, James M. Natale

Date: December 17, 2007

CERTIFICATION OF SERVICE

I, David P. Bateman, Esquire, hereby certify that on this 17th day of December, 2007, I have served a copy of Plaintiff, James M. Natale's Complaint upon the following individual via first class mail, postage prepaid:

Elizabeth Abrams, Esquire Reed Smith LLP 2500 One Liberty Place 1650 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19103 DEC 1 8 2007

MICHAEL E. KUNZ, Clerk
By ________Dep. Clerk

DAVID P. BATEMAN, ESQUIRE

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Apollo Education Group, Inc. Case No. 0:17-cv-01448 (DWF/SER)

Exhibit B

(Apollo Education Group, Inc.'s Counterclaims)

CASASC: 10707vc0/14/117835/APFSSIRE Discourrent 1829 Filled 0.5/0.8/107 Page 2006/2247

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Sabert Corporation, et al. Court File No. 07-CV-1735 (PJS/RLE)

EXHIBIT 1-A

CACASAS 0: 10797 v 00/14/11/83 15 NAV IFSSIERE | Discourment 1829 | Filled 0.5 // 0.8 // 107 | Page 2106/2247 | Page 1 of 1

01		TED STATES DISTRICT COURT
02	FOR THE	DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA
03		
04	WINTHROP RESOURCES	: CIVIL ACTION
05	CORPORATION, et al	:
06		
07		:
80	VS.	:
09		:
10		en e
11	SABERT CORPORATION	
12	et al	• NO 07-CV-1735
13		
14		
15	VIDEOTAPE DE	POSITION OF JAMES M. NATALE
1.6		
17	0	ctober 16, 2007
1.8		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		and the control of th
24		
25		

CASASCE: 10797ve0/14/118315/NFFSSIRRE 1200 comment 18219 | Filled 0.5/0.8/107 | Page 2206/12247 | Page 1 of 1

01	A. Correct.	
02	Q. What was your title when you were hired	
03	by Winthrop in 1999?	
04	A. Account executive, I believe.	
05	Q. Did your title change at some point?	
06	A. They're not really big on titles. So,	
07	your responsibility is to go out and cultivate	
08	business, you know, through individuals,	
09	companies, who are looking to purchase technology	
10	and leasing that technology on their behalf.	
11	Q. And we'll talk a little bit more about	
12	that in a few minutes.	
13	Did you as far as you know,	
14	did your title change, at all, between the time	
15	that you were hired and the time that you left?	
16	A. No.	
17	Q. And when did you leave Winthrop	
18	Resources?	
19	A. February 2005.	
20	Q. So, you worked there from 1999 until	
21	February of 2005?	
22	A. Correct.	
23	Q. To whom did you report?	
24	A. Frank Gabriel, for the majority of my	
25	tenure.	

Page:30 - 30

$\textbf{CASASCE: D797} \lor \texttt{E0/1441835} \lor \texttt{AVFSSIRRE} \ \ \textbf{DDocumeent: 82.9} \ \ \textbf{Filled: 0.5/0.8/D7} \ \ \textbf{Page 230612247} \ \ ^{2} Page 1 \ of 1 \ \ ^{2} Page 1 \ of 1 \ \ ^{2} Page 230612247$

01	page five did Winthrop provide to Sabert?
02	MR. KRAUSS: Renew objection.
03	THE WITNESS: I think all the
04	services are available.
05	I mean, Gary was doing a
06	technology project, which was an ERP
07	project, if I remember correctly, and, you
80	know, so, he we, basically Winthrop
09	leased new, possibly used equipment, and I
10	believe there were some purchase
11	lease-backs.
12	I'm not sure what other options
13	were rendered or exercised, you know,
14	throughout the relationship.
15	
16	BY MR. BOOS:
17	Q. I'm going to take another strike
18	that.
19	MR. BOOS: Just mark this as
20	the next exhibit, if you would?
21	/*
22	(Letter Bates stamped WRC000120
23	received and marked for identification as
24	Exhibit 21)
25	

Page:51 - 51

01	DY MD DOOG		
01	BY MR. BOOS:	1.11	and the second s
02	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ook at exhibit 21, if you	
0.3	would?		
04	A. Okay.		
05	Q. Do you re	ecognize this document?	
06	A. Yes.		
07	Q. And what	is it?	
80	A. It's a le	etter of introduction that was	
09	given to Sabert Corp	poration.	
10	Q. Is it dat	ed Friday, March 7, 2003?	
11	A. Yes, it i	is.	
12	Q. Do you re	ecall preparing and sending	
13	this letter?		
14	A. It's a st	andard letter. Winthrop's	
15	model is pretty star	ndardized.	
16	Q. Do you sp	pecifically recall preparing	
17	and sending this let	ter?	
18	A. No.		
19	O. If you di	id if you did prepare and	
20	-	ave would a copy of it have	
21	been kept in your fi	~ -	
22	A. Possibly,		
23	- -	look at	
24		iliar with the letter, though.	
25		sense are you familiar with it?	
25	Q. III WIIAL E	sense are you ramificat with it:	

Page:52 - 52

01	A. It's it's a letter that I would use	
02	and give to prospects and clients.	
03	Q. Was this the first communication that	
04	you had with Sabert?	
05	A. It's a possibility, yes.	
06	Q. And in this	
07	A. Meaning that this is mind if I	
08	er with the contract of the co	
09		
10		
11	9	
12		
13		
14		
15	and the control of th	
16	- ·	
17		
1.8		
===		And the second of the second o
19	The state of the s	
20		and the same of th
21		and the second s
22		
23	THE WITNESS: Again, my	
24	recollection is that I was referred by a	
25	vendor that Sabert was using, and I made a	

Page:53 - 53

```
phone call into Sabert, and I could almost
         guarantee that, you know, I would have
02
         called the C level executives within
03
04
         Sabert, meaning CFO, CIO or direct levels,
         to introduce the product and the service.
05
06
07
   BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. When you called the C level individuals
80
   at Sabert to introduce Winthrop's product and
   services, would that call have taken place
   sometime around the date of this letter that is
11
12 exhibit 21?
13
        A. That would make sense.
        Q. And, in the letter it looks like you're
14
15 setting out various ways that you believe Winthrop
16 could help or service Sabert; is that right?
17
   A. It's a letter that bullet points or
18 highlights Winthrop's defined value proposition.
19
   Q. What do you mean by that?
20
        A. It's the value proposition that -- that
21 they are, you know, marketing or trying to
22 communicate to their clients.
     Q. And how would you describe what that
24 value proposition is to somebody who's not
25 familiar with the industry?
```

Page:54 - 54

0.1	BY MR. BOO	
01		And after you've taken a look at
02	Q.	
03		please take a look at exhibit 23.
04	Α.	Okay.
0.5	Q.	Starting with exhibit 23, is that
06	can you id	entify that document for the record?
07	A.	Yes.
80	Q.	And what is it?
09	A.	It's a standardized proposal.
10	Q.	Have you seen that proposal before?
11	A.	Yes.
12	Q.	In what connection?
13	A.	In connection with Sabert Corporation.
14	Q.	Is that a proposal you prepared for
15	Sabert?	
16	Α.	Yes
17		I'm not sure whose notes these
18	are.	
19	Q.	Oh, let's see.
20	Α.	Is that your writing?
21	0.	Can I see that?
	۷.	MR. BOOS: Let's go off for a
22		
23	se	ond.
24		MR. BERGER: Nine fifty-one,
25	pa	se.

Page:61 - 61

$\textbf{CASASCE: 10707} \lor \texttt{60}4444835 \lor \texttt{AVFSSIRRE: Discount each 1829} \quad \textbf{Filled: 0.5./0.8./107} \quad \textbf{Page: 2806122} \lor \texttt{47} \quad \textbf{Page: 3806122} \lor \texttt{47} \ \textbf{$

01	Do you mind if I ask a
02	question? Where did these documents come from?
03	MR. BOOS: Yeah, I don't
04	let's go off the record for a second.
05	MR. BERGER: Nine fifty-four,
06	pause.
07	
08	(Lease proposal Bates stamped
09	SAB000003 to 12 received and marked for
10	identification as Exhibit 24)
11	
12	MR. BERGER: Please proceed.
13	
14	BY MR. BOOS:
15	Q. Take a look at exhibit 24, is that
16	another copy of a proposal provided to Sabert that
17	appears to have some handwriting on it?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. That's not your handwriting; is it?
20	A. No.
21	Q. And you'll note in the right hand
22	corner, the lower right hand corner, the numbers
23	and letters SAB000003?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. And I'll just indicate to you that that

Page:63 - 63

$\textbf{CASED: 0:10-7:0c-00-014478-50-PAJS-STELRE} \quad \textbf{Documment 82-9.} \quad \textbf{Filted: 0.05/0.08/0.17} \quad \textbf{Pagge 29 off 224} \\ 7 \quad \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 29 off 224} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 29 off 224} \\ \textbf{Page 3 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 29 off 224} \\ \textbf{Page 3 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 3 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 4 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 4 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 4 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 5 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 6 of$

01	means it was produced by Sabert in this
02	litigation.
03	A. Thank you.
04	Q. Now, taking a look at the exhibit, does
05	it does the proposal, itself, without the
06	writing, look like the proposal that you sent to
07	Sabert?
08	A. Yes. I mean, it clearly has my
09	signature on it.
10	Q. And do you remember having discussions
11	with Gary Ziznewski at Sabert about this proposal?
	A. I do recall sitting and talking to
12	
13	Gary, yes
14	Q. And where did those discussions take
15	place?
16	A. In Gary's office.
17	Q. And so you traveled to Gary's office?
18	A. That is correct.
19	Q. On how many occasions do you recall
20	traveling to Gary's office to discuss this
21	proposal?
22	A. At least two.
23	Q. Might there have been other discussions
24	about this proposal over the phone?
25	A. Yes.
	The state of the s

Page:64 - 64

$\textbf{CASSD:0:0:0:0:0:0:0} \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 2 of 2478-50 PAIS-STERE} \quad \textbf{Document 2-9.} \quad \textbf{Filted 05/08/17} \quad \textbf{Page 80 off 247} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 2 of 247} \\ \textbf{Page 3 of 247} \\ \textbf{Page 4 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 4 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 5 of 247} \\ \textbf{Page 5 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 6 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page$

01	Q. Any estimate as to how many
02	discussions?
03	A. I would say multiple, you know, at
04	least two, three.
05	Q. Now, in the proposal what's proposed is
06	a credit line up to a million dollars; is that
07	right, essentially?
08	A. A lease line.
09	Q. Is there a difference between a lease
10	line and a credit line?
11	A. You know, the way we're taught is to
12	discuss it as a as a lease agreement, not a
13	not a credit line, or a you know, a traditional
14	loan.
15	Q. But, it essentially operates like a
16	line of credit up to the authorized amount, and,
17	in this case, that authorized amount was a million
18	dollars; is that right?
19	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
20	Misstates the testimony.
21	THE WITNESS: The way it
22	operates is, it operates as a lease.
23	With a facility in this
24	instance, it was based on cost of a million
25	dollars and they would draw on that cost up

Page:65 - 65

$\textbf{CASSD:0:0:0-7-vc-0-014478-50-PAJS-STERE} \quad \textbf{Doccumment 2-9.} \quad \textbf{Filter 0-05/08/0.17} \quad \textbf{Pagge 82.} \quad \textbf{of 224} \\ \textbf{7} \quad \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \quad \textbf{1} \quad \textbf{1} \quad \textbf{1} \quad \textbf{1} \quad \textbf{1} \quad \textbf{2} \quad \textbf{2} \quad \textbf{1} \quad \textbf{2} \quad \textbf{2}$

01	to a million dollars.
02	and the control of th
03	BY MR. BOOS:
04	Q. It also talks about installation, and
05	at least at this point it says installation April
06	to September 2003.
07	Do you see that?
08	A. I do.
09	Q. It also talks about a term of forty-two
10	months.
11	Do you see that?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. And forty-two months, with a monthly
14	payment of twenty-five thousand, four hundred and
15	twenty-eight dollars; is that right?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. How did you come up with these numbers
18	in in this proposal?
19	A. The you know, there's a formula that
	Winthrop uses to calculate, you know, a monthly
20	the control of the co
21	payment based on the profile of a client.
22	Q. Tell tell us what you mean by
23	profile of a client?
24	How could the profile of a
25	client change the numbers that are in this

Page:66 - 66

$\textbf{CASSD:0:0:0:0:0:0:0} \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 200} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 200} \\ \textbf{Page 20$

01	proposal on the front page of exhibit 24?
02	A. You know, it's Winthrop's model is
03	pretty premeditated, in the sense that they
04	they know, specifically, what type of client they
05	are looking for, what type of project they're
06	looking for, what type of credit they're looking
07	for, what type of contract they're looking for.
08	Q. When you say premeditated, what do you
09	mean?
10	A. They're in business to make money, and,
11	you know, they make money and make a lot of money
12	off of leasing.
13	Q. And you talk about how it's
14	premeditated in terms of Winthrop knowing what
15	type of client it wants.
16	What type of client is Winthrop
17	seeking?
18	A. They call it an anchor profile type of
19	client. A client that has good credit. A client
20	that has an appetite for technology.
21	Q. What what else do they look for in
22	terms of clients who may have experience or no
23	experience with leasing?
24	A. They're looking for that.
25	I mean, ideally there's a

Page:67 - 67

$\textbf{CASED: 0:10-7:00-004478-50-PAIS-STERE} \quad \textbf{Documment 8-9.} \quad \textbf{Filted: 0:5/08/0.17} \quad \textbf{Pagge: 84 off 224} \\ 7 \quad \textbf{Page: 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page: 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page: 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page: 24 off 224} \\ \textbf{Page: 3.5/0.17} \\ \textbf{Page: 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page: 24 off 224} \\ \textbf{Page: 3.5/0.17} \\ \textbf{Documment: 3.5/0.17} \\ \textbf{Document: 3.5/0.17} \\ \textbf{Do$

01	couple of components of what they look for, which	
02	I had outlined for you.	
03	One is credit. One is project,	
04	you know, the project type, meaning the roll out	
05	of the project, what type of assets are in the	
06	project, how critical those assets are to the	
07	business of the the company who's buying the	
08	the technology.	
09	Q. You said that Winthrop is in business	
10	to make money.	
11	Are they are they looking	
12	for clients that don't have experience in the	
13	leasing area?	
14	A. It's part of the profile.	
15	Q. And why are they seeking clients that	
16	don't have experience in leasing, based on your	
17	knowledge?	
18	A. Well, I mean, they're looking for	
19	basically, they're looking for a contract that is	
20	unaltered.	
21	Q. What do you mean by unaltered?	
22	A. Well, there's a couple ways that	
23	Winthrop makes money, and they make money,	
24	basically, in three areas of the relationship, so	
25	to speak.	

Page:68 - 68

$\textbf{CASSD:0:0:0:0:0:0:0} \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 247} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 247} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 247} \\ \textbf{Page 247} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{Page 247} \\ \textbf{Page 247} \\ \textbf{Page 247} \\ \textbf{Page 3 of 247} \\ \textbf{Page 4 of 247} \\ \textbf{Page 4 of 247} \\ \textbf{Page 5 of 247} \\ \textbf{Page 5 of 247} \\ \textbf{Page 6 of 247}$

01	And one would be on interim
02	rents. Two would be mid lease changes. Three
03	would be, you know, some type of either misnotice
04	or extended use on the equipment.
05	Q. And how let's start with the first
06	one. How does Winthrop make money on so-called
07	interim rent?
08	A. You know, it's pure profit to to
09	Winthrop.
10	Q. First of all, what do you mean by
11	interim rent?
12	A. Interim rent is the period where the
13	clients are adding cost or installing the
14	equipment, and they're billed on what was
15	installed, what was accepted, until the entire
16	equipment is accepted, and that's when the actual
17	lease will commence.
18	Q. So, are you saying that Winthrop is
19	motivated and motivates its sales people like you
20	to encourage companies to pay as much interim rent
21	as possible because it's profit for Winthrop?
22	A. Can you repeat that?
23	MR. BOOS: Can you read that
24	back?
25	

Page:69 - 69

$\textbf{CASED: 0:10-7:00-00-00-1478-50-PAJS-STERE} \quad \textbf{Documment 28-9.} \quad \textbf{Filted: 0.05/0.08/0.17} \quad \textbf{Pagge: 25 off 224} \\ 7 \quad \textbf{Page: 1 of 1} \quad \textbf{Page: 24} \\ \textbf{Page: 1 of 1} \quad \textbf{Page: 1 of 1} \quad \textbf{Page: 24} \quad$

01	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.	
	and the control of th	
02		The state of the s
03		the second of
04	- 3 , 11	
05	-	
06	specific client.	
07	7 You spend the majority of your	
08	time looking for the anchor profile client.	
09	I mean, they they teach. They educate,	
10	o you know, defining and looking for the	
11	anchor profile client.	
12	2	
13	3 BY MR. BOOS:	
14	Q. You mean Winthrop teaches and educates	
15	and the control of th	
16	6 A. Their sales force, correct.	
17	7 O. And, again, if you could explain to the	
18		
19		
20		
	and the control of th	
21	To a first first the contract of the contract	
22		
23	.	
24		
25	5 relationship, there's it doesn't go any	

Page:73 - 73

$\textbf{CASSD:0:0:0-7-vc-0-01443-50-PUIS-STELRE} \quad \textbf{Doccumment 2-9.} \quad \textbf{Filled 0-05/08/0.77} \quad \textbf{Pagge 85 off 224}7 \quad \textbf{Page 1 of 1}$

01	Is that your understanding?
02	A. I think there was a degree of lease buy
03	back, yes.
04	Q. Do you recall that this was something
05	new to Sabert at the time and didn't have
06	experience with type of transaction?
07	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
08	of foundation.
09	THE WITNESS: I don't recall,
10	no.
11	e e e
12	BY MR. BOOS:
13	Q. Is it possible that Gary Ziznewski
14	conveyed to you that this was a new type of
15	situation, in terms of this type of lease buy back
16	program that Winthrop was selling to it?
17	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
18	for speculation.
19	THE WITNESS: I don't recall,
20	no.
21	en e
22	BY MR. BOOS:
23	Q. Is it possible that Gary Ziznewski
24	conveyed that to you?
25	MR. KRAUSS: Renew objection.

Page:80 - 80

C&ASD:0:0-7-10-0-01448-50 PAIS-STELRE | Document 28-9. | Filled 05/08/07 | Page 187 of 2247 | Page 1 of 1

01	Calls for speculation.
02	THE WITNESS: There is a
03	possibility, yes.
04	
05	BY MR. BOOS:
06	Q. Do you recall explaining to
07	Mr. Ziznewski that a lot of companies do this type
08	of lease arrangement?
09	Was that
10	A. Yeah.
11	Q was that part of your sales
12	approach?
13	A. I guess the proof lies in the fact that
14	there are a lot of companies who do lease
15	technology, yes.
16	Q. So, it's possible that that was part of
17	your sort of sales pitch, for lack of a better
18	phrase, in talking to Sabert about possibly doing
19	business with Winthrop?
20	A. You have an ongoing dialogue. So,
21	there's just not one thing that is discussed, but
22	there's a possibility that that could have been
23	discussed, yes.
24	Q. Is it also possible that you talked
25	about how this was a straightforward, simple type

Page:81 - 81

$\textbf{CA36D:0.707-0.00047350PUS-STLRE} \quad \textbf{Document 2-9.} \quad \textbf{Filled 05/08/07} \quad \textbf{Pagge 38 off 2247} \quad \textbf{Page 1 of 1}$

01 What is your education or experience in accounting? A. My education experience is limited. Q. What -- to what degree do you have 05 experience in accounting? A. I was a finance major in college. I 06 07 took, you know, some accounting credits and, you know, I -- and I've been in some form of finance 80 09 for, you know, over -- over eight to ten years at 10 this point. 11 Q. In addition to explaining to Sabert 12 that a lot of companies were doing this, if that 13 was your testimony -- was that your testimony? 14 A. The testimony was, we -- I mean, even 15 if you look at the brochure, there are a lot of companies doing it, and it possibly could have 17 been a conversation that we discussed. Q. Did you -- do you recall explaining to 18 Sabert that this is something it should be doing? 19 A. No, I don't -- I don't recall that. 20 21 But, you know, again, it could 22 have been -- could have been part of the 23 conversation. 24 Q. I would imagine that part of your sales 25 approach would be to encourage companies to enter

Page:84 - 84

01	BY MR. BOOS:
02	Q. Would you have any reason to doubt that
03	much, if not all, of the equipment that was funded
04	in the June 2003 time frame, had already been in
05	place at Sabert and purchased by Sabert before it
06	had ever signed any agreements or documents with
07	Winthrop?
08	MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
09	form.
10	THE WITNESS: It goes back to
11	your earlier question. I do recall that
12	they had purchased a system and that a
13	portion of it was installed, yes.
14	
15	BY MR. BOOS:
16	Q. Do you remember having discussions with
17	Gary Ziznewski about how that would affect your
18	agreement with between Winthrop and Sabert.
19	In other words, did you say
20	well, you know, we really can't fund any items
21	that you've already purchased or any services that
22	you've already received, consulting services?
23	Or did you say, look, that
24	doesn't matter, we can still do a deal here? We
25	can still work this out and have a business

Page:87 - 87

01	party vendors?	
02	A. Correct.	
03	Q. And so over fifty-one percent of the	
04	deals you worked on were situations where Winthrop	
05	would actually be purchasing the equipment from	
06	third party vendors?	
07	A. Yes. I would say the majority, meaning	
08	over fifty-one percent.	
09	Q. Take a look at exhibit 24, page	
10	SAB10 actually, let's go back to page one and	
11	we'll page through this and ask a few questions.	
12	A. Which one is page one?	
13	Q. The first page, the front page that	
14	says exhibit 24.	
15	Had you provided background to	
16	Gary that Winthrop was a New York Stock Exchange,	
17	eleven billion dollar company?	
18	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.	
19	THE WITNESS: There's a good	
20	possibility I would have described, you	
21	know, the profile of Winthrop Corporation.	
22	en e	
23	BY MR. BOOS:	
24	Q. Would you have provided to Gary	
25	information that Winthrop was a premier provider	

Page:93 - 93

CASSED 01:07ev+0014785DRVIS-SEER Document 2911 FHdd 005/1088/07 Pagge41 of 247

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Sabert Corporation, et al. Court File No. 07-CV-1735 (PJS/RLE)

EXHIBIT 1-B

Page 1 of 1 CASSED 01:07cv-00144785DRVIS-SEER Document 2911 FHded 051088/07 Plagge42 of 247 Page 1 of 1

01	of services that wanted long term relationships?
02	A. Yes.
03	Q. And would you have conveyed to Gary
04	that Winthrop had no hidden agenda?
05	A. Only in reference to hidden agenda with
06	regards to, you know, technology vendors or who he
07	chose as far as technology vendors.
08	Q. But, you wouldn't have used a blanket
09	term saying, look, we have no hidden agendas,
10	period?
11	A. No.
12	Q. And we'll get back to that in a little
13	bit.
14	Taking a look at the front
15	page, the front page indicates a term of forty-two
16	months; right?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And it makes an assumption of a million
19	dollar cost; do you see that?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. And it assumes a twenty-five thousand,
22	four hundred and twenty-eight dollar monthly
23	payment?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Do you recall that Gary plugged in a

Page:94 - 94

CASSED 01:07cvv0014485DAVIS-SEER Document 291:1 FFFdd 005/108/21/07 Pagge43 of 247

```
number and came up with a three point seven
   percent interest rate on this deal?
     A. No.
         Q. Do you -- did you ever plug in the
05 number to -- to figure out what the interest rate
   Sabert would be paying would be?
06
07
        A. No.
        Q. Is it possible that Gary discussed that
80
09 with you --
10
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
11
          of foundation.
12
13 BY MR. BOOS:
14
   Q. -- in terms of what interest rate he
15 believed Sabert would be paying under this
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
18
          for speculation.
19
                     THE WITNESS: There -- there --
20
          there's always a possibility, yes.
21
                     As a matter of fact, you know,
22
          a lot of times CFOs or executives in the
23
          finance position wanted to look at this
24
          from an APR standpoint or an interest rate
25
          standpoint.
```

Page:95 - 95

CASSED 01:07cvv901448557V16-SER Document 2911 FFFdd 005/108/21/07 Pagge44 of 247

```
BY MR. BOOS:
01
    Q. And did you find that Gary was an
02
03
   exception to that rule?
    A. I don't --
04
05
               MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
06
                     THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
07
80
   BY MR. BOOS:
09
   Q. Did he seem to be the type of person
   who would -- would want to know or was interested
10
   in knowing the interest rate that his company
11
   would be paying under this proposed lease?
13
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
14
        for speculation.
15
                     THE WITNESS: I don't recall
      having a specific conversation with regards
to interest rate with Gary on this, but
16
        it's not -- it was not unusual for finance
        executives to want to look at this as an
        interest rate.
22 BY MR. BOOS:
23
   Q. And is it possible that there was some
24 discussion among your meetings, phone and in
25 person, that the topic did come up?
```

Page:96 - 96

CASSED 01:07evv0014485DPVI6-SER Document 891:1 FHeld 005/1088/07 Plagge45 of 247 Page 1 of 1

```
01
                   MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Asked
02
         and answered, calls for speculation.
03
         THE WITNESS: Topic could have
04
         come up, but, generally speaking, it was
05
         not something we were taught to engage in.
06
07 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. So, who at Winthrop would teach you not
   to engage in discussions of interest rates --
                   MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
10
11
12 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. -- with the customers?
13
        MR. KRAUSS: Misstates the
14
15
        testimony.
16
17 BY MR. BOOS:
18
   Q. Is that your testimony, that somebody
19
   at Winthrop teaches you, as a salesperson, not to
   discuss the interest rates that customers are
   going to be paying?
   A. They teach you that it's a lease
22
23 contract, and -- which is similar to a rental and
24 there's really not an APR or interest rate.
25 That's what's taught.
```

Page:97 - 97

01	BY MR. BOOS:
02	Q. In the management during installation
03	period paragraph at the bottom, do you see that?
04	A. I do.
05	Q. It says, about four lines down, you see
06	where it says, as you accept equipment and other
07	costs, only then will we pay your vendors and
08	begin prorated interim rent billings to you until
09	the lease commences.
10	Do you see that?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. By the way, is this proposal document,
13	the entire exhibit 24, is this kind of a standard
14	form proposal that you used with all of your
15	customers?
16	A. Yes. Winthrop's model is very
17	standardized. Meaning, you know, if meaning
18	that pretty much they give you the documentation
19	to provide.
20	Q. And is this similar documentation to
21	that which you would use with other customers in
22	2003 and 2004?
23	A. Yes.
24	I mean, for instance, you know,
25	the language that you see on exhibit 24, SAB10,

Page:99 - 99

CASSE00:07ev-0014485DRVIS-SER Document 2911 Fffeld 005/10881/07 PRgge47 of 247

01 30	troughnous promised language from the
01 is,	you know, provided language from the company
03	entropy of the second of the s
	Q. And it would have been provided to you
	a salesperson in connection with all your
05 dea	ls?
06	A. Correct.
07	Q. So, it's not tailor made for Sabert; is
08 that	t right?
09	A. Correct.
10	Q. And the language in the proposal is not
11 tai	lor made to suit any unique aspects of your
	lings or relationship with Sabert; correct?
	A. Not not entirely.
14	I mean, there's you know,
	re's some tailoring specific to type of
	ject, assets, cost, term.
10 pro	
	Q. And those would that is that the
	loring that appears on page one?
19	A. There's not a page one.
20	Q. I'm sorry, on what is SAB003?
21	A. Correct.
22	Q. And, so, I suppose you would have to
23 plug	g in different numbers on SAB003 documents to
24 refl	lect, you know, the amount of the credit line,
25 the	dates of the installation and so forth; is

Page:100 - 100

that right?
A. Yes.
Q. But, in terms of the rest of exhibit
24, is it standardized information that would be
provided to each of your customers?
A. Yes.
Q. Okay, now, going back to page SAB10 and
the language that I mentioned a minute ago under
the management during installation period.
Where it says, as you accept
equipment and other costs, only then will we pay
your vendors, now with regard to Sabert, Winthrop
never paid any Sabert vendors; correct?
MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
of foundation.
THE WITNESS: I don't know.
The first of the second
BY MR. BOOS:
Q. I mean, if all the equipment and
services had already been purchased by Sabert,
isn't it true that Winthrop did not pay any
vendors of Sabert?
MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Asked
and answered, lack of foundation, assumes

Page:101 - 101

CASSED 01:07cvv901448557V16-SER Document 2911 FFFdd 005/108/21/07 Pagge49 of 247

```
up this nine hundred and ninety-two thousand
02 dollars of funding, then there would be no need
   for Winthrop to pay Sabert's third party vendors;
04 right?
05
        A. Correct.
06
         Q. And if that was the case, this sentence
07 beginning, as you accept equipment and other costs
   only then will we pay your vendors, doesn't apply;
08
10
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
11
        of foundation, calls for speculation, calls
        for legal conclusion.
12
13
                     THE WITNESS: You know, I can't
14
        really interpret that, to be honest.
                     I mean, I think the intent of
          the paragraph is to -- is for Winthrop to
17
          explain their interim rent and how interim
18
          rent works.
19
20 BY MR. BOOS:
    Q. Is it clear to you how interim rent
21
22 works based on that sentence that starts with, as
23 you accept?
24
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
25
          for speculation and the limitation that
```

Page:104 - 104

```
it's based simply on that one sentence.
02
         There's an entire paragraph.
03
04 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. Or based on this paragraph, is it -- is
05
06 it clear to you precisely how prorated interim
07 rent works or is it somewhat unclear?
   A. You know, my -- my -- I would say
08
09 it's -- you know, it's clear to me.
   Q. Is that because of your familiarity
11 with this language and how Winthrop makes money?
12 A. I would say that's a safe assumption.
       Q. And -- by the way, you never discussed
14 this paragraph with Gary Ziznewski; did you?
15 A. We are instructed to go over the
16 paragraph with all our clients. I say our, I'm
17 not employed. So, we were instructed to go over
18 this paragraph.
19
   Q. Do you have any specific recollection
20 as to whether you actually did?
   A. I'm -- I'm sure I did but I don't have
21
22
   a specific recollection.
23
   Q. If you would have gone over this
24 paragraph with a customer, what would you have
25 done? What would you have gone over it? How
```

Page:105 - 105

```
01
    about -- strike that.
02
                       How would you have gone about
    going through this paragraph with a customer?
03
    A. Generally speaking, would ask the
04
    client to -- and, is your question specifically
05
06
    that paragraph?
        Q. Yes.
07
08
          A. You would ask the client to read it.
09
    Ask them if they have any questions, and then you
    would explain interim rent to them.
10
11
      Q. And how would you explain prorated
12
    interim rent to a customer?
         A. The way that we were, you know, taught
13
14 to explain it would be, as you gather the assets
    and the equipment and accept the equipment into
16 the lease, we will pay your vendors and start
17 billing you based on what you accepted, when you
18 accepted that equipment, on a prorated basis.
19
          Q. Now, had you explained it that way to
20 Sabert, it wouldn't have applied to the Sabert
21 situation in the sense that you weren't paying any
   Sabert vendors, first of all; right?
23
                      MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
24
          for speculation, legal conclusion,
25
          argumentative.
```

Page:106 - 106

01	THE WITNESS: Well, with
02	regards to paying the vendors, no, but we
03	would have paid, you know, to it's not
04	really a matter of who we're paying. It's
05	a matter of we're paying for equipment as
06	we add it to the schedule.
07	I think the point that's being
08	articulated is that Sabert is in control of
09	who we pay, when we pay and what equipment
10	is added, and when they start, you know,
11	paying interim rent.
12	
13	BY MR. BOOS:
14	Q. Okay, but that's not fully explained in
15	this management during installation period
16	paragraph at page SAB10; correct?
17	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
18	THE WITNESS: No, I mean, you
19	and the second of the second o
	know, the proposal doesn't have doesn't
20	explain everything holistically.
21	and the control of th
22	BY MR. BOOS:
23	Q. And, in fact, prorated interim well,
24	take a look at exhibit 1, if you would, which is
25	the lease agreement between the parties. Can you

Page:107 - 107

01	as you explained and used the examples in the
02	lease agreement.
03	But I know that there are
04	
05	documentation
06	Q. Can you
07	A that we provide to our clients.
08	Q. Let's talk about Sabert, specifically.
09	Other than a reference to
	intoxin want in large schedule number 0001 under
	the see attachment A line, are you aware of
	interim rent appearing in any other documents,
13	other than lease schedules like exhibit 2?
14	A. Yes.
15	I mean, the proposal, there
16	were flow charts and other documentation
17	explaining the interim rent process.
18	Q. So, are you saying that well,
19	let's let's break it down.
20	A Or I should really say the
21	administrative process which detailed and
22	avalained interim rent
	to the control of the
23	Q. Flow charts, where would a flow chart
	appear in connection with Sabert?
25	A. You know, it would appear, generally

Page:111 - 111

01	speaking, in literature that would be given to	
02	Sabert.	
03	Q. What do you recall giving literature	
04	to Sabert that would have a flow chart explaining	
05	administrative processes and/or interim rent?	
06	A. I don't I mean, I don't see anything	
07	in these proposals, but, generally speaking, I	
80	would give you know, I would give, a lot of	
09	times, clients, you know, an explanation of the	
10	administrative process.	
11	Q. A written explanation?	
12	A. Yeah, in writing; correct.	
13	Q. Well, we've seen the proposal that you	
14	provided to Sabert in this case; right, that's	
15	exhibit 24?	
16	A. Yes.	
17	Q. And that doesn't contain the flow chart	
18	you're talking about; does it?	
19	A. No, I didn't see it.	
20	Q. Is it possible that you didn't provide	
21	that flow chart to Sabert?	
22	A. I mean, generally speaking, I would	
23	provide it, but to get back to your I guess, to	
24	get back to an earlier earlier explanation, I'm	
25	not sure if it was provided or not.	

Page:112 - 112

01	(At this point, a short recess	
02	was taken, after which time the deposition	
03	resumed.)	
04		
05	MR. BERGER: We're back on the	
06	record.	
07		
80	BY MR. BOOS:	
09	Q. Okay, sir, I know you and your counsel	
10	have spent some time now off the record perusing	
11	the document.	
12	Have you found any reference or	
13	have you found the word interim rent or prorated	
14	interim rent anywhere in the lease agreement?	
15	MR. KRAUSS: Defining lease	
16	agreement as exhibit 1 and not including	
17	the schedules?	
18	MR. BOOS: Let me strike it and	
19	ask the question again.	
20		The state of the s
21	BY MR. BOOS:	
22	Q. In reference to defendant's exhibit 1,	
23	which is titled lease agreement, did you you've	
24	had a chance to peruse the document along with	
25	your lawyer; is that right?	

Page:119 - 119

$\textbf{CXXSIE 00.107} \cdot \textbf{cxv-0011474335-19VJAST-ISIER} \quad \textbf{DDooccurreentt 289-11} \quad \textbf{FFilteedt 0151/0183/107} \quad \textbf{PPaggee 5166 off 22417} \quad \textbf{Page 1 of 1}$

01	A. Yes.
02	Q. Have you found the words interim rent
03	or prorated interim rent anywhere in that
04	document?
05	A. In exhibit 1, no.
06	Q. Now, taking a look at exhibit 2, the
07	lease schedule, can you locate exhibit 2, please,
08	the lease schedule 001?
09	The word interim rent does
10	appear on the lease schedule in the middle
11	paragraph; doesn't it?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. It does not appear to be a defined
14	term, in the sense that it has quotes around
15	interim rent and then goes on to explain exactly
16	what that means; does it?
17	A. There's no quotes.
18	Q. The other place where the word interim
19	rent appears is in the document we discussed
20	earlier, exhibit 24, the lease proposal, at page
21	SAB10; do you recall that?
22	A. Yes.
23	Q. And, similarly, the reference to
24	prorated interim rent in that document did not
25	contain a defined term, prorated interim rent with
25	contain a defined term, protaced interim tent with

Page:120 - 120

01	quotes around it, that contain an explanation;
02	correct?
03	A. Yes.
04	Q. Now, as you sit here, are you aware of
05	interim rent appearing anywhere else in documents
06	involving Sabert?
07	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
08	of foundation.
09	of Foundation.
1.0	BY MR. BOOS:
11	Q. I'm just asking what whether you're
	and the control of th
12	aware of any, as you sit here?
13	A. Based on what was shown to me, no.
14	Q. Now, on the subject of interim rent,
15	isn't it true that you were instructed by your
16	superiors at Winthrop not to educate the customer
17	with respect to what interim rent was?
18	MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
19	form. Assumes facts not in evidence.
20	THE WITNESS: It's not it's
21	not a true statement, no.
22	
23	BY MR. BOOS:
24	Q. What is the truth, with respect to how
25	Winthrop felt about educating its customers with

Page:121 - 121

01	customers would not do business with you if	
02	they understood the full impact of interim	
03	rent.	
04		
05	BY MR. BOOS:	
06	Q. And why was that?	
07	A. Because it you know, there was	
08	additional cost to to them.	
09	Q. And isn't interim rent essentially	
10	additional monthly rental payments that don't	
11	count toward the actual number of payments agreed	
12	to between the parties?	
13	For example, if two parties	
14	agreed to forty-two payments, interim rent might	
15	be, you know, several payments that don't count	
16	towards those forty-two?	
17	Is that kind of a simplistic	
18	way of putting it?	
19	A. That's a simplistic way of putting it.	
20	Q. Would you put it some other way that's	
21	more helpful or accurate?	
22	A. Yeah, I mean, I could kind of	
23	basically, you're it's additional costs that	
24	you're paying for as the equipment is either	
25	being used or installed for that period of time,	

Page:123 - 123

01	and it's additional cost, in addition to the term
02	of the initial term, you know, Winthrop defines
03	term by the word initial term.
04	Q. And was it your testimony that if
05	clients fully understood the impact of interim
06	rent, it became more likely that they wouldn't do
07	business with Winthrop?
08	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Go
09	ahead.
10	THE WITNESS: I would say that
11	a lot a lot of clients would not do
12	business if they fully understood the
13	impact of interim rent, but there are
14	clients that would.
15	Citches that would
16	BY MR. BOOS:
17	Q. And is is that reality part of the
18	reason that you believe Winthrop didn't make it
19	entirely clear to customers as to what interim
20	rent was and how it kicked in?
21	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
22	Assumes facts not in evidence. It calls
23	for speculation.
24	THE WITNESS: There's kind of
25	a you're making me to you're making

Page:124 - 124

	·
01	me assume there's kind of a secret code
02	within the company. I mean, certain things
03	you don't talk about, and they they like
04	it that way.
05	
06	BY MR. BOOS:
07	Q. When you talk about a secret code
08	inside Winthrop, what do you mean?
09	A. Well, there's certain things that, you
10	know that just aren't you know, it's just
11	the way things are done. You don't really
12	question or, you know, discuss it.
13	I mean, interim rent is part of
14	the lease agreement and here's the way that you
15	explain it.
16	Q. Is interim rent part of the secret code
17	within Winthrop?
18	A. Well, you know, when I say secret code,
19	they they have their own way of you know,
20	I've been in sales my whole life and they have
21	their own process and it's a very defined process.
22	It's a very well thought out process of finding,
23	identifying, profiling a client, to actually
24	
25	Q. Okay, you need to, if you can, be more

Page:125 - 125

```
specific, so that the jury can understand what
02 you're saying.
                      When you talk about there being
03
04 a secret code within Winthrop that the company
05 likes it that way and that certain things are, you
   know, I guess, secret within Winthrop, what do you
   mean -- what do you mean, as it relates to interim
07
08
   rent?
09
         A. That's a good question.
10
                      More specifically, I mean,
    interim rent has a -- it's a profit center for the
12
    organization. So, you know, the question is, do
    customers fully understand it or don't fully
13
   understand the impact of interim rent.
14
                      And that's -- that's the big
15
   question, but it's not something that is discussed
16
17
   openly within, you know, the organization.
                     It's -- you know, it's just --
18
19 it's -- you're taught that it's part of the deal
20 and it's part of, you know, our contract. It's
21 part of the agreement. Here's the way you explain
22 it. So, that's how I'm defining -- defining
         Q. And how specifically do they tell you
25 to explain to the customer?
```

Page: 126 - 126

CASSED 01:07ev+0014785DRVIS-SEER Document 291-2 FHdd 005/1088/107 Pagg 62 of 247

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Sabert Corporation, et al. Court File No. 07-CV-1735 (PJS/RLE)

EXHIBIT 1-C

	The Township of the control of the control of the Township
01	A. Like I explained to you, which I think
02	is on record.
03	Q. Can you just summarize it?
04	A. Sure.
05	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Asked
06	and answered.
07	THE WITNESS: As you gather the
08	assets and accept the equipment, we will
09	pay your vendors, we'll pay for the
10	equipment, and then we will bill you on a
11	prorated basis, based on what you accepted
12	and the control of t
	and when you accepted the equipment.
13	You're in total control of that
14	process. I mean, that's kind of the way
15	they like it explained.
16	So, can you explain it to me
17	again, Jim, and the explanation would be
18	the same explanation.
19	
20	BY MR. BOOS:
21	Q. So, if they asked you to if they
22	questioned that explanation that you just gave,
	rational control of the control of the form the control of
23	which which I think you testified is the
24	explanation that is supposed to encompass interim
25	rent; is that what you're saying?

Page:127 - 127

CASSED 01:07cv:0014485DRVIS-SER Document 291:2 FHidd 051088/07 Page 63 of 247

01	A. That's correct.
02	Q. That you would simply just repeat that?
03	A. There's styles that you learn from
04	other people within the organization and that's
05	definitely one approach.
06	Q. And what is the purpose of using that
07	approach, as opposed to saying, look, I got to
80	tell you that it's in your best interest as a
09	customer to get all this equipment installed by a
10	certain date and get the lease commenced, so that
11	you're not paying huge amounts of interim rent?
12	Why isn't that latter approach
13	used?
14	A. Again, it's never, never discussed.
15	That's subject to interpretation. That's the
16	code. It's not discussed. You want to keep your
17	job, it's not part of something that's really
18	discussed openly.
19	Q. So, Winthrop is saying to you as the
20	sales person, if you want to keep your job, you
21	don't discuss interim rent openly with the
22	customer?
23	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
	and the second of the second o
24	Mischaracterizes testimony.
25	THE WITNESS: Well, if you want

Page:128 - 128

01	pressure on fulfilling your job and maintaining,
02	you know, employment.
03	They go out and they hire
04	successful account executives, who have and
05	success is defined by previous work experience
06	relative to other employees within those
07	organizations, you know, your ranking.
80	Do you want to continue?
09	Q. We got five minutes left on the tape.
10	A. Okay. So, you know, you did if you
11	wanted to keep your job, you had to write
12	business.
13	So, you know, I always tried to
14	disclose as much as possible that I could
15	disclose, so I could look in the mirror in the
16	morning and feel good about myself.
17	If direct questions were asked
18	of me, I would answer them honestly and directly,
19	but, again, you know, the model was, certain
20	things you didn't talk about.
21	Q. And one of those things was the interim
22	rent?
23	A. Well, you didn't talk about it openly.
24	You didn't talk about the economic impact. You
25	didn't talk about if it was right or wrong or what

Page:130 - 130

CASSED0107cv40014485DRVI6-SER Document 2912 Fffdd00510881/07 Pagge66 of 247

```
your opinion was on it. Your opinion really
   didn't matter.
    Q. You just left well enough alone and
   let -- tried to skate over the issue?
                    MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
                    THE WITNESS: It was the model,
06
        and if you wanted to stay within the
07
80
        company, you followed the model. And if
09
        you wanted to leave -- if you didn't follow
        the model, you either left on your own or
10
11
        you were asked to leave.
12
13 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. Just so we're clear on what this model
14
15 is, I think what your testimony is, if I have it
16 right, is that part of the model was that you did
17 not openly discuss with the customers and offer
18 additional information where they asked for it,
19 regarding interim rent, among other things?
                  MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
21
         form.
22
23 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. Is that fair?
24
           MR. KRAUSS: Mischaracterizes
```

Page:131 - 131

CASSED 01:07cvv0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:2 FHdd 005/108/21/07 Page 66 of 247

01	testimony.
02	THE WITNESS: I didn't
03	understand your
04	MR. BOOS: Could you read back
05	the question, please.
06	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
07	MR. BOOS: Or, actually, let
08	me let me try to cure it.
09	
10	BY MR. BOOS:
11	Q. We're talking about the model that
12	you've referenced a few times; right?
13	A. There is a model. I mean, it's a very
14	defined model.
15	Q. Is it a written model?
16	A. You try not they don't put anything
17	in writing.
18	Q. But there is a model and you're they
19	train their sales people on this model; correct?
20	A. Correct.
21	Q. And part of that model involves interim
22	rent and how that is dealt with between Winthrop
	and the control of th
23	and its customers; correct?
24	A. You are taught how to explain interim
25	rent.

Page:132 - 132

01	Q. And you are encouraged and taught to
02	explain interim rent only in that particular way;
03	correct?
04	A. Correct.
05	Q. And is it fair to say that the way in
06	which you are taught to discuss interim rent is to
07	keep it as vague as possible?
08	A. That's the secret code. That's never
09	really discussed. They don't say, hey, Jim, keep
10	it as vaque as possible.
11	They say, here's how you
12	explain it, interim rents, and to the point of why
13	don't you explain rent to me, great, you got it.
14	Let's let's move on to other parts of, you
15	know
16	Q. And and, so, you are encouraged by
17	your employer, Winthrop, to move on to other
18	issues and not fully explain and fully get into a
19	discussion of what interim rent means?
20	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
21	Mischaracterizes the testimony.
22	THE WITNESS: Again, I think
23	you might be misinterpreting what I'm
24	saying.
25	I think it's very clear in the
23	1 CHIRK IC'S VELY CLEAT IN CHE

Page:133 - 133

01	witness did not characterize the
02	description of interim rent as vague.
03	That's counsel's term.
04	
05	BY MR. BOOS:
06	Q. Is that a fair description of the
07	explanation of interim rent, that it was
08	calculated to be somewhat vague by Winthrop, so
09	that it wouldn't elicit a lot of discussion on
10	interim rent from the customer?
11	Is that fair and consistent
12	with your testimony?
13	A. Yes.
14	I mean, I, personally, think
15	that the explanation was vague. Though some
16	customers would you know, either based on
17	experience, history, whatever, would discuss it in
18	further detail and either choose to do a deal with
19	you or not do a deal. It it didn't matter.
20	Ideally Winthrop was looking
21	for somebody, who was willing to do a deal with
22	interim rent and with certain terms and conditions
23	in the contract that would be profitable, either
24	in the beginning, middle or end, or on all three,
25	and if you found a customer, then that was the
=-	

Page:141 - 141

Page 1 of 1 CASSED 01:07ev-0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:2 FHded 051088/07 Plage 9 of 247

01	you would look for, someone who was naive, in the	
02	sense that they hadn't been down this road before	
03	on a lease contract, where there was such a	
04	concept of interim rent?	
05	A. You know, I laugh, not because it's	
06	funny, I laugh because, you know, you were	
07	profiling. So, it happened to be that some of the	
08	clients that you built relationships were with,	
09	were that type of profile.	
10	Q. You mean	
11	A. Meaning, that they didn't have lease	
12	experience in the past.	
13	Q. And strike that.	
14	So so, am I to understand	
15	your testimony, that was part of the profile, is	
16	looking for a client that didn't have that type of	
17	lease experience in the past?	
18	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.	
19	Mischaracterize his testimony.	The second material and the second material and the second second second second second second second second se
20	THE WITNESS: If you found a	
21	client, who had lease experience in the	
22	past and they were to alter interim rents	
23	or lease extension or notice, any of the	
24	economic benefits within the lease, you've	
25	read the lease; correct, then then you	

Page:145 - 145

CXXSSE 00 1077-cox 4001147/4355-EPVL/S5-ISIEER | IDooocumeentt 239-12 | FFFilteett 0151/0183/1077 | PPargge 7110 off 22417

```
would not do business with them.
02 BY MR. BOOS:
03
    Q. So, in order to be able to do business
04 with somebody, as a matter of necessity, you
05 needed to find someone who had not been down the
06 road before on this type of lease or had
   experience with the interim rent profit center
80
   clauses?
09
                    MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
10
        Mischaracterizes testimony.
11
          THE WITNESS: My personal
       opinion is it helped increase your
        probability of closing business and you
        were employed by closing net new deals.
14
15
16 BY MR. BOOS:
17
   Q. What else is part of this model or
   secret code that you talked about?
18
19
          We talked about interim rent
20 was part of that model. What else was part of
21 that model?
        A. You know, just the -- the whole concept
22
23 of building relationship. Everything was about,
   you know, finding the right profile client and
   building relationship.
```

Page:146 - 146

```
explanation was, it's depreciating assets, you
   know, what's your 486 worth now.
03
    Q. So, if there was a hundred and
04 sixty-five thousand dollars of hard equipment that
05 was involved in this business relationship, I take
06 it that that equipment depreciates or obsolesces
07 rather rapidly; would that be fair?
     A. Technology depreciates rapidly.
80
09
         Q. So, what's your estimate as to what it
10 would be valued at today, several years later, the
11 hundred and sixty-five thousand dollars worth of
   equipment?
         A. Well, you know, the -- the art of the
14 model is not what -- it's what it's worth to the
15 customer. Not necessarily -- I mean, you know, I
16 don't know what it's worth in the open market,
17 but, the terminology that's used in the purchase
18 option is, you know, mutually agreed upon price.
19
           So, greater value that the
20 equipment has to the client, more Winthrop could
21 charge.
   Q. And is it your understanding that there
22
23 was an arrangement with regard to the software, as
   well, that is reflected in rider three?
```

Page:151 - 151

01	Q. And was that arrangement that Sabert
02	would have no obligation to purchase software from
03	Winthrop?
04	A. Correct.
05	Q. And, in addition, was it your
06	understanding that that Sabert would have no
07	obligation to return any software that is bundled
08	with licensed hardware to Winthrop at the end of
09	the lease?
10	A. I kind of want to restate my earlier
11	answer, because I just want to be careful on, you
12	know, answering some of these questions.
13	The assumption would be that if
14	they followed the agreement and the terms of the
15	agreement, then they would have the they would
16	not have to buy the software.
17	If they didn't follow the terms
18	of the agreement, then, you know, that would be
19	null and void.
20	These are all standard
21	documents and standard language, that as an
22	account executive, you have no control in
23	ordering. I mean, they are what they are.
24	They either if the customer
25	wants a rider on software, they either sign this

Page:152 - 152

01	rider or they don't. If they don't, go find a new	
02	customer.	
03	Q. So, like the other contracts	
04	A. That's the model.	The state of the s
05	Q. So, like the other agreements that were	
06	executed in this case by Sabert, it was boiler	
07	plate language provided on a take it or leave it	
08	basis to Sabert?	
09	A. It's pretty much the way it works.	
10	Q. Take a look at exhibit defendant's	
11	exhibit 6?	
12	A. If there were any alterations in the	
13	contract, it could not have any economic impact on	
14	the relationship.	
15	Q. Please take a look at exhibit 6; do you	
16	see that?	
17	A. Yes.	
18	Q. Does this reflect an equipment purchase	
19	by Winthrop of equipment from Sabert?	
20	A. Say again.	
21	Q. Is this does this document reflect	
22	that Winthrop purchased equipment in the amount of	
23	six hundred and sixty-six thousand, two hundred	
24	and twenty-seven dollars and seventy-two cents	
25	from Sabert on or around June 10th of 2003?	

Page:153 - 153

```
01 was to use some small percentage of that, then the
   pricing might be more expensive or here the deal
   would have been a different deal.
     Q. Well, here, as of June 19th anyway, in
05 the first three fundings Sabert had used nine
06 hundred and ninety-two thousand dollars of its
   credit line; correct?
80
        A. If you say that, then I would agree
09 with you.
10
    Q. Do you have any reason to dispute that?
11
        A. No. I mean, I don't think you would
12 lie to me.
13
   Q. And -- thank you.
14
                   And would knowing that --
                     Ninety-nine -- I'm sorry, nine
17 hundred and ninety-two thousand dollars was
18 certainly a good amount of the credit line
19 available to Sabert; correct?
       A. You know, honestly, it's -- it's up to
20
21 the -- the client of what is a good amount to be
22 used.
23
                     I mean, ideally, as account
24 executives or sales people for Winthrop, you're
25 trying to get as much cost into the lease as
```

Page:165 - 165

```
possible.
01
02
         Q. When you say as much cost into a lease
03 as possible, do you mean actually funding as much
04
   money as possible?
05
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
06
          form.
07
                     THE WITNESS: We didn't call it
80
          funding. We called, the term -- the
09
          terminology we used was cost or get as much
          equipment into the lease as possible.
10
11
     Q. And, as of June 19 would it be your
13
14 understanding that Winthrop had nine hundred and
15 ninety-two thousand dollars of equipment into the
   lease?
16
17
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
          of foundation.
18
19
                     THE WITNESS: That's my
20
          understanding, yes.
21
22
   BY MR. BOOS:
23
       Q. And -- strike that.
24
                     Had Winthrop put no more money,
   other than that nine hundred and ninety-two plus
```

Page:166 - 166

```
thousand into the lease, the commencement date
   would have been July 1 of 2003; correct?
                    MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
03
04
          for legal conclusion and misstates the
05
          lease documents.
                     THE WITNESS: It's really --
06
07
          honestly, it's up to the client what they
08
          want to put into the lease.
09
10
   BY MR. BOOS:
11
    Q. Well, that's not my question.
12
                    My question is, make an
13 assumption, assume that no more equipment would
14 have been put into the lease after June 19th of
15
   2003; are you with me?
        A. Yep.
16
17
         Q. Had that been the case, the
18 commencement date of the party's lease would have
19
   been July 1, 2003?
20
                     MR. KRAUSS: Renew objection.
21
22 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. Right?
                     MR. KRAUSS: Calls for legal
         conclusion and misstates the lease
```

Page:167 - 167

01	documents.	
02	THE WITNESS: With the	
03	assumptions overlooking, it's up to	
04	management what they want to do with the	
05	lease at that point.	
06		
07	BY MR. BOOS:	
08	Q. Okay. And what are the management	
09	what is management's strike that.	
10	What are management's options	
11	at that point? Let's say that no more equipment	
12	is put into the lease after June 19th of 2003,	
13	what are management's options?	
14	A. That's my beeper.	
15	Their options would be to go	
16	out and get more equipment in the schedule.	
17	Q. In other words, convince the customer	
18	to buy more equipment and take more funding	
19	from from Winthrop?	and the second
20	A. Find find find more equipment,	and the second of the second o
21	yes.	
	in Ta nana and a same and	and the control of th
22	Q. That's one option.	and the second s
23	What's another option?	minute and the second of the s
24	A. Another option would be to, you know,	
25	commence the schedule based on that. Another	

Page:168 - 168

01	option would be, just keep it open.	
02	Q. So, the second option you said is	
03	commence the schedule based on that.	
04	Do you mean commence the	
05	schedule based on the nine hundred and ninety-two	
06	thousand dollars that was funded as of June 19,	
07	2003?	
80	A. Correct.	
09	Q. And the third option you said was to	
10	simply leave it open.	
11	What would that mean?	
12	A. Just keep the schedule open and	
13	continue billing interim rent.	
14	Q. And why would that be an option?	
15	A. If they weren't happy with the amount	
16	of equipment in the schedule or cost in the	
17	schedule, based on what was initially negotiated	
18	between the client and and Winthrop.	
19	Q. So, are you saying that under the	
20	party's contract here, that Winthrop could have	
21	unilaterally simply left the lease open and	
22	continued to charge interim rent ad infinitum,	
23	even if Sabert never bought additional equipment	
24	that was put into this lease?	
25	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack	

Page:169 - 169

01	of foundation. Calls for a legal	
02	conclusion.	
03	THE WITNESS: There's a lot of	
04	speculation and you're creating a	
05	hypothetical situation.	
06	But, based on your hypothetical	
07	of situation, you know, pretty much when any	
08	lease was either proposed or any lease was	
09		
10	upper management and, there's, you know,	
11	three or four, if not more, signatures have	
12	to sign off on the deal and the economics	
13		
14	14	
15	15 BY MR. BOOS:	And the second s
16	16 Q. That's something that's done internally	
17	17 at Winthrop; correct?	
18	* '	
19	19 O That's not done vis-a-vis the quetomer?	and the second s
20	20 A. So, really every deal is at the mercy	
21		
22	en de la Companya de	
23		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
24		
25	25 management.	

Page:170 - 170

$\textbf{CXSSE-00.107-ccv-001147935-DPVAS-ISIER} \quad \textbf{D000curreentt289-12} \quad \textbf{FFilted} \textbf{10151/0183/107} \quad \textbf{PPagge-8210-off} \\ \textbf{22417} \quad \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{1017-ccv-001147935-DPVAS-ISIER} \quad \textbf{1017-ccv-00114793-DPVAS-ISIER} \quad \textbf{1017-ccv-0011479-DPVAS-ISIER} \quad \textbf{1017-ccv-001$

01	Q. So, is it your view that executive
02	management at Winthrop had the right, under the
03	contracts, to leave this lease open after June 9th
04	of 2003 and charge interim rent forever, if Sabert
05	did not buy more equipment, resulting in that
06	equipment being put into this lease?
07	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
08	of foundation and it calls for a legal
09	conclusion.
10	THE WITNESS: You're making me
11	assume on how they would view this
12	particular scenario. I don't know.
13	Alls I can tell you is that
14	they had the discretion to approve and
15	signed off on each and every deal that was
16	done, and they would look at the deal and
17	either sign off on it or not sign off on
18	it.
19	
20	BY MR. BOOS:
21	Q. Well, what bargain did you strike with
22	Sabert? In other words, did you talk to Sabert
23	and say, look, you know, this lease term is not
24	going to, quote, unquote, commence until we say
25	so?

Page:171 - 171

CASSE 00 1077-00x 0011474935-19 VASS-ISSEER | IDDooccumeentt 289-12 | FFileedt 0151/0183/107 | Praggie 8221 off 22417 | Page 1 of 1

```
01
                      I mean, was that something you
    even discussed with the customer?
03
                      MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
                      THE WITNESS: You're asking me
05
           to go back and try to recollect what was
06
           discussed and what wasn't.
07
                      But, on the normal case of
0.8
           things, it's something that wouldn't be
0.9
           discussed.
10
                      What would be discussed
11
           pertaining to the amount in a lease is, you
12
          know, you need to utilize a good percentage
13
          of -- of, you know, that -- that dollar
14
           amount or cost.
15
16 BY MR. BOOS:
17
         Q. And what happens if they -- when you
18
   explain this to Sabert and say that you need to
   use a percentage of the credit line, if you will,
19
20 what do you tell Sabert will happen if and when it
21 does use a good percentage of the credit line?
22
         A. Well, it just follows the normal course
23 of the contract. I mean, pretty much the entire
24 lease follows the contract, and that's the way,
25 you know, Winthrop would prefer to have it.
```

Page:172 - 172

CASSED 01:07evv0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:3 Fffeid 005/1088/07 Pagge33 of 247

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Sabert Corporation, et al. Court File No. 07-CV-1735 (PJS/RLE)

EXHIBIT 1-D

01	THE WITNESS: You you know,	
02	2 you discuss the term of the initial term	
03	of the lease with the client; sure.	
04	4	
05	5 BY MR. BOOS:	
06	6 O. And there's no doubt in this case that	
07	7 the term that you discussed with Sabert was a	
08	8 forty-two month term: right?	
09	and the control of th	en e
10	andrigon of the control of the contr	The state of the s
11		a constitutivamente de materiale e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
12		
13	2 .,	
14		
15	MR. BOOS: Should we take a	
16	five minute break?	
17	MR. BERGER: We are now going	
18	off the record, twelve-o-seven.	
19	9	
20	O (Documents Bates stamped	
21	WRC000075 to 79 received and marked for	
22	2 identification as Exhibit 25)	The second secon
23	the state of the s	and the second management of the second seco
24	Barnara da di Barnara da Barnara d	CONTROL OF CASE OF THE CONTROL OF TH
25		
23	J TECOTU.	and the same and the

Page:175 - 175

```
01 BY MR. BOOS:
    Q. Mr. Natale, there's nothing in the
03 documents between Sabert and Winthrop that
04 indicates that Sabert would pay so-called interim
   rent until it essentially borrowed a million
   dollars or more; is there?
        A. No.
80
        Q. And what I'm wondering is, again back
09 in June of 2003, after Sabert had taken nine
10 hundred and ninety-two thousand dollars in funding
   or loans from Winthrop, was it your testimony that
12 had -- had Sabert taken no more funding and no
   more equipment was put on this lease, that the
   commencement date would be July 1 of 2003?
15
   A. When would be the last installation
16
17
   Q. The last installation date would have
19
       A. June something 19 --
20
        Q. -- June 19th of 2003.
       A. If that was the last form of
21
22 installation, then, you know, per the agreement it
23 would commence on July 1st.
    MR. KRAUSS: I'll object to --
24
25
        Renew the same objection to the question,
```

Page:176 - 176

01	in terms of lack of foundation, in calling
02	for a legal conclusion.
03	
04	BY MR. BOOS:
05	Q. That was your understanding of the deal
06	based on your work as the sales rep on the Sabert
07	account; is that right?
08	MR. KRAUSS: Vaque and renewed
09	objection.
10	THE WITNESS: Generally
11	speaking, yes.
12	
13	BY MR. BOOS:
14	Q. Take a look at exhibit 25. Do you see
15	that?
16	A. I do.
17	Q. Do you see the first page of exhibit
18	25? Does that look familiar to you?
19	A. It does.
20	Q. And what is it?
21	A. It's just an internal working document
22	that I had nut together to reflect costs
23	
24	Q. And does it what does CAPX stand for
	-
25	up on top?

Page:177 - 177

01	A. Just the capital requirement for the
02	project.
03	Q. And that would have been the amount
04	that you were going that Winthrop was going to
05	pay or fund Sabert; is that right?
06	A. It could be that or it could be you
07	know, it could be project specific or it could be
80	the total capital expenditure on technology for
09	the year.
10	Q. And it says approximately one million;
11	correct?
12	A. That's what I put down, yes.
13	Q. Now, looking at the various rows and
14	columns here, what does HW the column HW stand
15	for?
16	A. Hardware.
17	Q. And SW?
18	A. Software.
19	Q. And SVSC?
20	A. Services.
21	Q. So, what is this does this refresh
22	your memory as to how much of the funding related
23	to hardware, how much is related to software and
24	how much related to services?
25	A. I don't know the date of this document,

Page:178 - 178

Page 1 of 1 CASSED 01:07cv-0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:3 FHdd 0051088/07 Plagg 686 of 247

01	but yeah, I was trying to get an idea of what
02	some of the costs were going to be.
03	Q. And what is your recollection then as
04	to how much of the funding related to hardware?
05	A. It looks like a hundred and eighty
06	thousand.
07	Q. And then does it look like four
08	hundred, fifty-five thousand of it related to
09	government of the second of th
10	A. That's correct.
11	O and then enother three hundred and
12	throathayand air fasty too palated to
13	software?
14	A. Per the spreadsheet, yes.
15	Q. And that totals about nine hundred and
16	thirty-eight thousand; is that right?
17	
18	Q. I'm rounding down.
19	And, at some point that number
20	must have increased, based on some additional
21	hardware, software, services, by the time June
22	came around, because as of June the total amount
23	was around nine nine hundred and ninety-two
24	thousand; is that right?
25	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack

Page:179 - 179

CASSED0107cv40014485DRVI6-SER Document 2913 Fffdd00510881/07 Pagge89 of 247

```
of foundation. Calls for speculation.
            THE WITNESS: That -- that
03
       sounds appropriate.
04
05 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. Okay, take a look at the next page.
06
07 What is this document? I'm looking at WRC76.
80
    A. It's a -- it complements a client's
09
   credit or financial statements, income statement
10 balance sheet.
   Q. Okay. So, this would have been
12 prepared in connection with looking at Sabert's
13 financial statements?
14
     A. Correct.
15
       Q. And the date of this is April 3, 2003;
16 is that right?
17
    A. That's correct.
18
       Q. And that's a week before the April 10th
19 proposal that you had prepared for Sabert; right?
20
   A. That would make sense.
21
       Q. And what is the -- do you prepare this
22 for somebody at Winthrop?
      A. Yes.
24
       Q. For whom do you prepare it?
     A. Credit department.
```

Page:180 - 180

CASSED 01:07cv:0014485DRVIS-SER Document 291:3 FHdd 005/1088407 Page 90 of 247

01	Q. And who was in the credit department at
02	that time?
03	A. You know, the head of credit would be
04	Rich Pieper, and I'm not sure who else was looking
05	at this.
06	Well, it looks like Travis
07	Johnson is, according to exhibit 22.
80	Q. Is Rich Pieper the head of the credit
09	department?
10	A. Yes, he's a VP and he does make,
11	ultimately, all credit decisions.
12	Q. Where is he located?
13	A. Minnesota.
14	Q. Take a look on the right side of of
15	page 76, where it says I think it says
16	lease-back over there. Is that what that word
17	says?
18	A. Uh-huh.
19	Q. Is that a yes?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. What does this show? It appears to
22	add calculate some numbers that add up to six
23	hundred thousand dollars?
24	A. Right.
25	Q. What is that?

Page:181 - 181

01	Why is why is there a number
02	six hundred thousand dollars associated with
03	lease-back?
04	A. I don't know why there is a six hundred
05	thousand dollar number, but my assumption would
06	be, that was the information and the knowledge I
07	had, at that point, from either Gary, or, you
08	know, someone in IT.
09	Q. Does lease-back I mean, if you're
10	talking about the nine hundred and ninety-two
11	thousand that was funded as of June 2003, would
12	all of that nine ninety-two be regarded as
13	lease-back or would just some of it be so
14	recorded?
15	A. Based on your earlier explanation, it
16	was all lease-back.
17	Q. So, at this point in at the time you
18	were preparing exhibit 25, there might have only
19	been six hundred thousand that had been discussed
20	with Sabert?
21	A. Just to make sure we're on the same
22	page. What you call the fundings, quote, unquote,
23	those three fundings added up to nine hundred and
24	sixty-six thousand dollars; right?
25	Q. Well, at the end of June, I'm

Page:182 - 182

01	representing to you that Winthrop, through three	
02	different checks, had funded a total of just in	The second secon
03	excess of nine hundred and ninety-two thousand.	
04	A. And out of the nine hundred and	
05	ninety-two thousand dollars, how much of that was	
06	cut to Sabert?	
07	Let me rephrase. Out of that	
08	nine hundred and ninety-two thousand dollars, was	
09	there a check of nine hundred and ninety-two	
10	thousand dollars sent to Sabert? Was it all	
11	lease-back?	
12	Q. I want you I want you to assume that	
13	there were three checks cut to Sabert in June of	
14	2003 and they total you may recall they were	
15	consistent with the numbers in the equipment	
16	purchase agreement.	
17	For example, the first one is	
18	six hundred and sixty-six thousand? The second	
19	one a hundred and ninety-nine plus thousand?	
20	A. My question is, out of that nine	
21	hundred and ninety-two thousand dollars, was that	
22	all lease-back?	
23	Q. That's my question to you.	
24	MR. KRAUSS: And I'm going to	
25	object on lack of foundation and calling	

Page:183 - 183

CXXSSE 00 1077-cox 4001147/4355-EPVL/S5-ISIEER | IDooccurreentt 239-13 | FFFilteett 0151/0183/1077 | Pragge 9131 off 22417

```
01
          for speculation.
02
              THE WITNESS: I don't know.
03
                      - - -
04
   BY MR. BOOS:
    Q. What does something have to be to be
05
06
   regarded as lease-back?
    A. Generally speaking, lease-back doesn't
08
   have any relevance, as long as the asset is not an
   antiquated, old asset, which is defined by, you
09
10
   know, executive management.
          Ultimately, you put together a
11
12 working document. That working document, you
13 define the deal as much as possible.
14
                   That working document then is
15 passed around management and they make a decision
16 on, great, you got lease-back; how old is it. Six
17 months old; great, you can do the deal. Seven
18 months old; maybe not, you know, it's -- it's at
19 their discretion.
                     So, you're asking me questions
21 that really don't have any relevance to me.
      Q. Whose writing is this?
22
23
        A. Mine.
24
       Q. Take a look at the bottom of the
25 document, and, again, this is a document that's a
```

Page:184 - 184

01	credit analysis request.
02	Is this document prepared by
03	you and sent to the credit department?
04	A. Yes.
05	Q. Is it based on discussions you had with
06	Sabert about a potential deal?
07	A. Yes.
08	Q. And in this document it appears that
09	you reflect that the term of an agreement with
10	Sabert is forty-two.
11	Do you see that?
12	A. Yes, term.
13	Q. And what does that refer to; forty-two
14	months?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. And that the install length what
17	does the install length refer to?
18	A. It's an internal term used for
19	installation, or interim rent. How long is the
20	installation period of the equipment.
21	Q. And as of the April 3rd
22	A. Meaning, how long will the schedule be
23	open to gather the assets.
24	Q. And here, as of April 3rd you were
25	believing that the schedule would be open two to

Page:185 - 185

```
01 three months; right?
02
    A. Based on -- yes, based on my knowledge
03 of the deal.
04
    Q. Which was until June or July of 2003?
        A. That's why it has an estimated
05
06 commencement date.
    Q. Well, it doesn't say estimated
08 commencement date on it?
    A. It says commencement date.
09
10
       Q. So, as of --
11
        A. By definition it's estimated because I
12 don't control commencement.
Q. Well, as of April 3rd, 2003 you were
14 reflecting that the commencement date would be
15 7/1/03 and sending that to the credit department;
16 correct?
17
        A. Yes.
       Q. Now, customer -- it also says on other
19 comments at the bottom, customer would like to
20 have lease in place before he leaves on vacation
21 on 4/11/03.
22
                    Do you see that?
23
        A. Evidently Gary was going on vacation.
24
       Q. So, does that reflect that you had some
25 discussions with Gary, where Gary told you, look,
```

Page:186 - 186

01	Q.	Sir, take a look at exhibit 26, if you
02	would?	
03		Do you see that?
04	Α.	Yes.
05	Q.	Do you recognize any of the documents
06	in exhibit	. 26?
07	Α.	Yes.
08	Q.	Starting with the first page, what is
09	it?	
10	Α.	It's the internal document that I made
11	reference	to in in earlier conversation.
12	Q.	What is this document called?
13	Α.	It's called an ST.
14	Q.	What does ST stand for?
15	Α.	Sales transaction.
16	Q.	And we're looking at WRC672; is that
17	right?	
18	Α.	That's correct.
19	Q.	Whose handwriting is it on this
20	document?	
21		Is your handwriting anywhere on
22	this docum	ent?
23	Α.	Yes.
24	Q.	Where?
25	Α.	Master lease changes, bottom left.

Page:189 - 189

01	Right here.
02	Q. Okay.
03	A. So, master lease changes, riders, IRR
04	all, meaning interest rate rider.
05	Q. Does your handwriting appear anywhere
06	else?
07	A. No.
08	Q. Do you see the initials DS?
09	A. Uh-huh.
10	Q. Do you know who whose initial that
11	is?
12	A. Sure, Dean Stinchfield.
13	Q. And what is his role in this
14	transaction?
15	A. I'm not sure of formal title, but he's
16	an account executive and also a senior VP
17	Q. And RP
18	A in the sales department.
19	Q. And RP is that Richard Pieper?
20	A. Rich Pieper.
21	Q. And was this document prepared by you
22	on or around May 1st, 2003?
23	A. I'm looking for a date. Do you see a
24	date?
25	Q. Well, I see fax lines up on top.

Page:190 - 190

01	A. But you don't see any date.
02	MR. KRAUSS: I note that it
03	says date prepared, Thursday, April 10,
04	2003.
05	MR. BOOS: Oh, thank you.
06	en e
07	BY MR. BOOS:
08	Q. Okay.
09	Does that refresh your
10	recollection as to when this was prepared?
11	A. Sure.
12	Q. And was it around April 10th of 2003?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And then what did you do with it after
15	you prepared it?
16	A. You send it to corporate.
17	Q. In Minneapolis or, Minnesota?
18	A. That's where they're located, yes.
19	Q. And, then, what's the purpose of this
20	document?
21	A. To define the profile of the client, to
22	educate the details of the transaction to
23	executive management, and for them to understand
24	if economically the deal makes sense, and to,
25	ultimately, create a proposal to present to a
	the state of the s

Page:191 - 191

01	is is not the entire nine, ninety-two a
02	lease-back?
03	A. I'm not sure, other than that was my
04	understanding that there was six hundred thousand
05	dollars of lease-back.
06	Q. Then, going down into the smaller box
07	on the left side, it looks like the rent figure is
08	twenty-five thousand, four twenty-eight.
09	Is that a monthly rent
10	estimate?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Then, again, term, it says forty-two.
13	Is that a reference to forty-two months?
14	A. Correct.
15	Q. Percentage five point three, what does
16	that refer to?
17	A. I'm I'm trying to remember. It's
18	kind of pathetic that I can't remember this.
19	MR. KRAUSS: I'm going to
20	object on lack of foundation, to the extent
21	it's not in the witness' knowledge.
22	THE WITNESS: Yeah I believe
23	it's the internal cost of money.
24	
25	

Page:194 - 194

Page 1 of 1 CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SER Document 291:3 FHdd 005/1088V07 Plagget 100 of 2417

01	Q. And, again, is that a cost of money
02	that a cost to Sabert or a cost to Winthrop or
03	to somebody else?
04	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Asked
05	and answered.
06	THE WITNESS: It's an internal
07	cost to the sales department to base a
08	present value calculation on.
09	
10	BY MR. BOOS:
11	Q. Take a look at the last column. It
12	says interim two to three months. What does that
13	refer to?
14	A. As we stated in the earlier exhibit,
15	it's the expected interim period based
16	Q. Is that
17	A based on the details at hand.
18	Meaning, information that you gather in speaking
19	with the client.
20	Q. Are you providing that information for
21	your superiors, so that they'll have an idea of
22	how many months of interim rent they could expect
23	to see from this customer?
24	A. One could assume that.
25	Q. Is that was that your intention in

Page:196 - 196

Page 1 of 1 CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:3 F#del 00 5/10/88/1/07 PRage 1.09 of 2417

01	putting that number in the interim column?
02	A. Again, it's not really talked about.
03	It's you know, they want to
04	know how long the interim is and it's something
05	that you put down.
06	If you're asking me for my
07	assumption, yes, economically, they want to
08	understand what the overall economic impact of the
09	deal is going to be.
10	Q. And they can and Winthrop can
11	determine that better by having this interim
12	number filled in; is that your testimony?
13	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
14	of foundation. Calling for speculation.
15	THE WITNESS: My assumption is
16	that they can look at the economics of the
17	deal better and make a decision on if this
18	deal will be profitable or not profitable.
19	
20	BY MR. BOOS:
21	Q. By having that interim number in this
22	document?
23	A. It's one aspect. It's part of the
24	profile of the deal.
25	
25	Q. What else would they look at in this

Page:197 - 197

01	removed from the final version?
02	A. I have no idea.
03	MR. BOOS: Set that aside.
04	Mark this as the next.
05	
06	(Sabert Corporation Financial
07	File Bates stamped WRC001071 to 1075
08	received and marked for identification as
09	Exhibit 27)
10	
11	BY MR. BOOS:
12	Q. Take a look at exhibit 27, if you
13	would, specifically the third page, which is 1073?
14	Do you see that?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Does it appear to be dated April 4,
17	2003?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. Is that Travis Johnson's initials up on
20	the right hand side?
21	A. I believe so.
22	Q. Is this a document you've seen before?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Is it a document that you prepared?
25	A. No.

Page:205 - 205

Page 1 of 1 CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:3 F#del 005/10/88/107 Plagge1.03 of 2417

01	Q. Is it a document that would would be
02	kept in your files relating to Sabert?
03	A. Generally speaking, yes.
04	Q. And what's the purpose of this
05	document?
06	A. To give the credit. Again, it goes
07	back to profile of client.
08	It gives a little story board
09	to executive management of financially what the
10	client looks like, what type of industry the
11	client is in, and some details pertaining to the
12	actual project.
13	Q. Once again, if you look down about
14	two-thirds of the way down there's a reference to
15	a term.
16	Do you see that?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. Once again, this document indicates a
19	term of forty-two months; correct?
20	A. Correct.
21	Q. And, again, it talks about a two to
22	three month install?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. And, again, it talks about a
25	commencement or, it references a commencement

Page:206 - 206

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Sabert Corporation, et al. Court File No. 07-CV-1735 (PJS/RLE)

EXHIBIT 1-E

CASAS 10:1070 70 vc 0-1044783 DAVVISSTEIFE 100 0000 unmeentt 82-9-4 File ide 05/10/21/37/07 Page 1 of 1

```
01 date of 7/1/03.
02
                      Do you see that?
03
             It's approximate, yes.
04
         Q. But, it doesn't say approximate; right?
05
         A. It doesn't, no.
         Q. If you turn the page -- and, by the
   way, who put this information into the document?
08
         A. I don't know.
09
         Q. Is it possible that the credit
   department put it in based on the information you
   had sent to it?
12
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
13
          Calling for speculation. Lack of
14
          foundation.
15
                      THE WITNESS: Well, I'm
16
          perusing it and it looks like on 4/8 Jim
17
          Natale and I talked to Gary, in one of the
18
          paragraphs on item 1074.
19
                      So, whoever I is in this
20
          paragraph, got some information, but to
21
          answer your question, it's -- it's based,
22
          basically, on anybody who's been touching
23
          the deal, who has any impact on
24
          understanding the profile of the client,
          and if there's an opportunity to make money
```

Page:207 - 207

01	l luncheon recess was taken, after which time	
02	the deposition resumed.)	
03	3	
04	MR. BERGER: We're back on the	
05	record.	
06	5	
07	7 BY MR. BOOS:	
80	Q. Okay, Mr. Natale, I might ask you a few	
09	questions about exhibit 1.	
10	Take a look at the preamble,	
11	the second from the last line.	
12	A. Here?	
13	3 Q. Yes.	
14	A. Okay.	
15	Q. Do you see that there's a reference, it	
16	s says, the term lease agreement shall include this	
17	7 lease agreement and the various lease schedules	
18	dentifying each item of the corporation?	
19	A. Yes.	
20	Q. Is it fair to say that that	
21	contemplates that this deal between Sabert and	
22	Winthrop could involve more than one lease	
23	3 schedule?	
24	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls	
25	for a legal conclusion, the way the	

Page:213 - 213

Page 1 of 1 CASAIS D: 0.70 Tvc 0-104478-15-VAUES SPEIFE | Doorcum ventt 829-4 File ide 05/108/1370 7 Page ge 047 off 22/147

01	question is phrased.
02	THE WITNESS: Yes, I think it,
03	basically, infers that there could be more
04	than one schedule.
05	
06	BY MR. BOOS:
07	Q. And, in your experience with certain
08	customers, will you have, on occasion, more than
09	one lease schedule?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. What drives the determination as to
12	whether there's more than one lease schedule used
13	in a given deal?
14	A. There's a lot of factors that drive it.
15	Generally speaking, if there's
16	going to be multiple schedules for a deal, then
17	there would be a different lease agreement, which
18	would be a master lease agreement put in place,
19	which this is not.
20	Q. Yet, this agreement, as we just noted,
21	where it talks about shall include this lease
22	agreement and various lease schedules, at least
23	contemplates that there could be more than one?
24	A. Correct.
25	Q. What are some of the factors that go
23	Q. What are some of the factors that go

Page:214 - 214

01	sense.
02	BY MR. BOOS:
03	Q. I take it that you were the key primary
04	contact on behalf of Winthrop, in terms of
05	communications with Sabert?
06	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Vague.
07	THE WITNESS: During my tenure.
08	that would make sense.
09	en e
10	BY MR. BOOS:
11	Q. How many communications did you
12	personally have with Sabert?
13	A. I don't know.
14	Q. Was it more than twenty?
15	A. During the entire relationship?
16	Q. Yes.
17	A. Twenty is a good number. I don't know.
18	Q. Is it possible that it was more than
19	twenty?
20	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
21	for speculation.
22	THE WITNESS: It's possible
23	it's more than twenty. It's possible it's
24	less than twenty.
25	

Page:228 - 228

01	BY MR. BOOS:
02	Q. Were there any other principal contacts
03	on behalf of Winthrop, in terms of dealing with
04	Sabert?
05	A. Interacting with Sabert
06	Q. Yes.
07	A directly, meaning communicating with
80	Sabert?
09	Q. Yes.
10	A. One of the documents had indicated that
11	somebody within the credit report who had
12	signed off on the credit report, had communication
13	with with Gary.
14	Q. Are you aware of any others?
15	A. Not that I can recollect.
16	Q. But, in terms of negotiating the deal,
17	following up with the customer, Jim Natale was the
18	Winthrop contact and key point person on behalf of
19	Winthrop; correct?
20	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Vague
21	and misstates the testimony.
22	
23	BY MR. BOOS:
24	Q. Is that correct?
25	A. I was the key contact or the lead on

Page:229 - 229

```
this account.
02
                     MR. BOOS: Next one.
03
                      - - -
                     (Lease Schedule 001 Bates
05
          stamped WRC000667 to 671 document received
          and marked for identification as Exhibit
09 BY MR. BOOS:
10
         Q. Take a look at exhibit 29, which is
11 probably a little bit like exhibit 2. Is this
12 lease schedule number 001?
         A. Appears to be.
13
         Q. And on this particular copy there are
14
15 three attachments, and the reason I'm showing you
16
   this one is because, the way this was produced to
   us, these documents were attached together, and if
   you'd look -- please look at all the pages of the
19
   document; if you would?
20
         A. Okay. Okay.
21
         Q. Would the riders one, two and three be
22 attached to a lease schedule like this; is that
   typical for Winthrop?
23
24
        A. Yes.
         Q. So, if you were keeping a copy of lease
```

Page:230 - 230

01	MR. BERGER: We are now back on	
02	the record. This commences tape number	
03	three.	
04	Please proceed.	
05		
06	Y MR. BOOS:	
07	Q. Mr. Natale, do you see exhibit 34?	
08	A. Yes.	
09	Q. Do you recognize the document?	
10	A. No.	
11	Q. It notes on the top that you're the	
12	alesperson on the account. Do you see that?	
13	A. Yes.	
14	Q. And it looks like it's some kind of	
15	pproval, dated June 5th of 2003. Do you see	
16	hat?	
17	A. Yes.	
18	Q. Does it look like it's initialed by	
19	ichard Pieper?	
20	A. Yes.	
21	Q. Are you familiar with his initials?	
22	A. Yes.	
23	Q. And does it look like those are, in	
24	act, his initials?	
25	A. Yes.	

Page:241 - 241

01	you were working under a million dollars or was
02	there a credit of one million, one hundred
03	thousand or don't you know?
04	A. I don't know. Though, we can look.
05	O. Where would we look?
06	A. At the credit document that's in one of
07	these exhibits. Remember the one that was signed
08	off by Barb Barb King and Travis.
09	Q. So, that credit document would tell us what the
10	
11	A. What their what their exposure, what
12	they were willing to provide as far as money or
13	or exposure in the leasing contract. It's what
14	the credit department would approve.
15	Q. And do you have a specific
16	recollection, one way or the other, what the
17	amount was that was approved by the Winthrop
18	credit department?
19	A. It looks like, according to it looks
20	like it was a million dollars.
21	Q. Despite exhibit 34 saying a million,
22	one hundred thousand?
23	A. It looks like it was upped. It was
24	changed to a million, one.
25	Q. Do you have any reason why that would

Page:243 - 243

CASSED0:07ev \cdot 004485DRVIS-SER Document 29:4 FHdd005 \prime 0088i07 Plagge110 of 247 $^{\mathrm{Page \ 1}\ \mathrm{of}\ 1}$

01	have come about?
02	A. I don't.
03	Q. And, again, this says, maximum lease
04	term forty-two months. Is that consistent with
05	your understanding of the deal with Sabert?
06	A. The lease term was supposed to be
07	forty-two months; correct, the initial lease term.
08	Q. Well, doesn't this say maximum lease
09	term instead of it doesn't say initial lease
10	term forty-two months; right?
11	A. This one says maximum lease term.
12	and the control of th
	Q. It says maximum lease term forty-two
13	months; right?
14	A. Uh-huh.
15	Q. Is that a yes?
16	A. Yes. Sorry.
17	Q. Then, further on down under equipment
18	and location it says the term is forty-two months.
19	Do you see that?
20	A. I do.
21	Q. And is that consistent with your
22	understanding of Winthrop's deal with Sabert?
23	A. My understanding of the term of the
24	lease was initial forty-two months.
25	•
25	Q. And did you ever have a discussion with

Page:244 - 244

CASSED 01:07-cv-0014485DRVIS-SER Document 291:4 Fifted 005/1088V07 Plagge1.14 of 2417 Page 1 of 1

01	code model that you talked about earlier?
02	A. No, not with regards to initial lease
03	term.
04	Q. Okay.
05	A. That's basically they have you
06	you know, if there's any documentation, I think
07	legal documentation they all talk about initial
08	lease term. They differentiate it, for whatever
09	reason.
10	Q. What do you mean, they differentiate
11	initial lease term in documentation? What do you
12	mean?
13	A. I don't know, you know, I believe that
14	they you know, they I didn't arbitrarily
15	come up with the the term initial lease term.
16	So, in my mind, the way it was
17	explained to me and the way I learned the business
18	is that there's an initial lease term of X amount
19	of months, and that lease term could be expanded,
20	modified, beyond that initial lease term.
21	Q. But you don't have a specific
22	recollection of whether you discussed that issue
23	with Gary Ziznewski?
24	A. I don't have a specific recollection,
25	no.
	and the community of the contract of the contr

Page:248 - 248

Page 1 of 1 CASSED0107cvv0014485DPVI6-SER Document 2914 F#dd051088V07 PRage112 of 247

```
Q. And you were at the company, Winthrop,
01
02
   for what, over five years?
    MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
03
04
         Mischaracterizes testimony.
05
         THE WITNESS: Longer, six
06
         years.
07
08 BY MR. BOOS:
09
    Q. Six years?
        A. If not seven, seven years.
10
           MR. BOOS: This is going to be
11
12
        one exhibit.
13
14
                    (Packet of documents Bates
         stamped WRC000476 to 494 and WRC000520 to
         530 received and marked for identification
         as exhibit 35)
18
19
                   MR. BOOS: Are we on 34?
20
                    35.
21 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. Mr. Natale, take a look at the first
22
23 page of exhibit 35; if you would?
24
                   Do you see that?
        A. Yes.
25
```

Page:249 - 249

CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:4 F#del 00 5/10/8/8/07 PRage 1 of 1

01	BY MR. BOOS:
02	O. Go ahead?
03	A. Exhibit 31 indicates that there was
04	four.
05	Q. So, there were four Certificates of
06	Acceptance, or as I've been referring to them
07	fundings, with regard to Sabert; right?
08	A Ves
09	Q. The first three were in June of 2003;
10	correct?
11	A. According to exhibit 31, ves.
12	Q. And on exhibit 35 it appears that
13	Certificate of Acceptance one, which is referenced
14	in exhibit 35 strike that.
15	It appears that exhibit 35 is
16	dated June 6th of 2003 and it refers to
17	Certificate of Acceptance 1; correct?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. And, again, it mentions a term of
20	forty-two months. Do you see that on the upper
21	right hand corner of exhibit 35?
22	A. Yes
23	Q. But you didn't prepare these documents;
24	is that right?
25	A. No.

Page:253 - 253

$\textbf{CASSED 01:07ev} \textbf{-0014485DAVIS-SER} \quad \textbf{Document 29.14 Fitted 005.1088} \textbf{-007} \textbf{-0088} \textbf{-007} \textbf{-007}$

01	MR. BOOS: Did it fall?	
02		
03	BY MR. BOOS:	
04	Q. Mr. Natale, I understand your this	
05	•	
	was the events here were several years ago, but	
06	I'm going to ask you a few questions about exhibit	
07		
80	Do you see that?	
09	A. 36, yes.	
10	Q. Is that an e-mail that you sent to	
11	Brenda Bradley on July 25, 2003?	
12	A. It looks that way, yes.	
13	Q. And below that is there an e-mail that	
14	you received from Brenda Bradley on July 24th, the	
15	day before?	
16	A. Yes.	
17	Q. And in that e-mail Brenda Bradley says	
18	that she was supposed to ask about Sabert;	
19	anything.	
20	What was she conveying to you?	
21	A. You know, I don't know, when you look	
22	at this by itself.	
23	But, generally speaking, you	
24	know, it's coming from Brenda. Brenda is an	
25	account manager, who's administering the lease.	

Page:255 - 255

CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SER Document 291:4 F#dd 005/0088/07 PRage 1 of 1

01	She would want to know where you know, where we
02	are as far as cost in filling up the schedule.
03	Q. And filling up the schedule, is that
04	another way of saying getting Sabert to fund
05	additional equipment?
06	and the contract of the contra
05	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
- 7.1	THE WITNESS: No.
80	
09	BY MR. BOOS:
10	Q. And what's another way of saying that?
11	I mean, when you say filling up the schedule, was
12	the schedule when would the schedule be full?
13	A. When there was at its at its
14	limit.
15	Q. And what was its limit, approximately?
16	A. In the documentation that we've been
17	discussing, it was a million dollars.
18	Q. And there was no requirement that
19	Sabert fill up the schedule, as you put it; right?
20	And the agreement wasn't, you
21	need to fill up this schedule? It was a credit
22	line up up to a million bucks; right?
23	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
24	THE WITNESS: Not necessarily,
25	no.

Page:256 - 256

CASSED0107cvv0014485DPVI6-SER Document 2914 FFedd005/1088/07 Plagge110 of 247 Page 1 of 1

```
BY MR. BOOS:
0.1
02
    Q. Is it your testimony that under the
03 contract with Sabert, Sabert was required to take
04 funding in the amount of a million dollars or
                    MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
07
          form, and calls for legal conclusion.
          THE WITNESS: Yeah, we were --
          the -- your assumption is your assumption.
10
                    You know, basically, the way
        that Winthrop looks at these leases are not
11
        as a credit line, though it's a lease for a
12
13
        million dollars, and the customer will be
14
          using, if not the entire million, a very
15
          good portion of the entire million.
16
17
   BY MR. BOOS:
18
   Q. But, it had already -- as of June, it
19
   had already used up a good portion of the million;
   right, in the amount of nine hundred and
21
   ninety-two plus thousand dollars; correct?
   A. Based on the previous document, that's
22
23 what it looked like.
24
    Q. So, why was there -- why was there a
25 question from superiors at Winthrop saying, I'm
```

Page:257 - 257

```
01
02 BY MR. BOOS:
    Q. Is that fair?
03
              MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
04
05
        characterization. The e-mail says, I spoke
06
        to Sabert three or four times over the last
07
         two weeks.
08
09 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. Well, please clarify, if I'm -- if
10
11 something is not right.
12
                    I'm asking you, did you make a
13 number of attempts to get ahold of Gary in the
14 July 2003 time frame?
   A. The e-mail indicates that I called
15
16 Sabert three or four times, and that, in this
17 instance, I spoke to the CIO. So, it looks like,
18 you know, whomever I was trying to call and reach,
19
   I had success in speaking to the CIO.
20
    Q. Well, the e-mail -- to clarify, the
   e-mail says you spoke to Sabert three or four
22
23
                     Is it a fact that you may have
24 called more than that?
25 A. That's a possibility, yeah. Again, it
```

Page:260 - 260

```
depends on who I was calling.
01
02
         Q. And were you --
0.3
        A. If I was calling Gary, then it's safe
04 to assume I called a lot more than three or four
05
    Q. Take a look at the next exhibit, 37,
   and, by the way, do you know who it was that was
   asking Brenda to ask you about Sabert?
                    MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
          of foundation.
10
                     THE WITNESS: I don't, other
11
12
          than, you know, Winthrop is not a huge
13
          company. There's a total of a hundred type
14
          of employees and, generally speaking, you
15
          have a handful of executives who sign off
          on these documents and are involved in the
16
17
          transaction very closely.
18
           So, it was probably one of the
19
          executive managers.
20
21
   Q. As you sit here today, do you remember
22
23
   who that might have been?
24
         A. Don't have a clue.
25
         Q. Exhibit -- next exhibit 37, do you see
```

Page:261 - 261

01	schedule?	
02	Do you remember either way?	
03	A. I don't specifically remember, but, you	
04	know, this is helping me to refresh my memory. I	
05	mean, this document, exhibit 40, is specific to	
06	gathering hardware.	
07	Q. Do you ever remember having any	
08	discussions with Gary Ziznewski saying, Gary, we	
09	need to have more hardware on the schedule so that	
10	you're up over that fifteen percent?	
11	I mean, do you ever remember a	
12	specific discussion like that?	
13	MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the	
14	form. Fifteen point five percent, not	
15	fifteen percent.	
16	THE WITNESS: I don't, but if	
17	that's what was being required by Winthrop	
18	to close the schedule, I would have had	
19	that conversation.	
20		
21	BY MR. BOOS:	
22	Q. But, it's not clear what's being	
23	required by Winthrop, based on this document; is	
24	it?	
25	A. Well, it's this document specifies	

Page:273 - 273

```
that there's more hardware needed on the schedule.
   Q. Don't other documents tell us what
02
   percentage of hardware is already on the schedule?
03
04
                   We looked at some other
05
   documents that talked about that; haven't we?
06
   A. We have.
07
        Q. And wasn't it clear from those
   documents that roughly a hundred and sixty-five
   thousand dollars had already been attached to the
   schedule and that that was hardware?
                    MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
11
         form. Mischaracterizes the testimony.
12
        Mischaracterizes the evidence.
13
          THE WITNESS: I don't know. We
14
15
         would have to look at it.
16
17
   BY MR. BOOS:
18
    Q. Do you ever recall -- strike that.
                    Do you ever recall you or
19
   anyone else at Winthrop sending a letter or an
20
21
   e-mail to Mr. Ziznewski saying, under the terms of
   our agreement, Sabert needs to have more hardware
22
   on the lease schedule?
23
        A. I don't recall, no.
24
        Q. Now, also in exhibit 40 you'll see,
25
```

Page: 274 - 274

CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SER Document 291:4 FHded 05/108/2/07 Plaggel 24 of 247

01	MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
02	form. Also calls for a legal conclusion.
03	THE WITNESS: No, it just says
04	that the total cost of equipment on this
05	lease schedule shall include a minimum of a
06	hundred and fifty-five thousand of
07	hardware.
08	
09	BY MR. BOOS:
10	Q. Right.
11	So, there's nothing Gary
12	Ziznewski could have looked at to think to
13	himself, oh, geez, if I if I have a hundred and
14	fifty-one thousand dollars of hardware, the term
15	of my lease is not going to be starting?
16	I mean, there's nothing clear
17	from this lease schedule 001 that would give Gary
18	Ziznewski that information; is there?
19	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
20	for a legal conclusion. Argumentative,
21	lack of foundation.
22	MR. BOOS: Counsel can object
23	all day and you can
	MR. KRAUSS: Well, if
24	
25	necessary. I'm not

Page:281 - 281

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Sabert Corporation, et al. Court File No. 07-CV-1735 (PJS/RLE)

EXHIBIT 1-F

CASAS 18: 07:07:vc 04:044783-5-VP/JFS SPEIFE Doccument to 8:9-5 Filia te 651/081/37/07 Pageg e 226 of f 22147

```
01
                      MR. BOOS: -- answer the
02
           question if you understand.
                     MR. KRAUSS: I'm not preventing
           the witness from answering, but I am
05
          lodging my objection.
                     THE WITNESS: I mean, I don't
06
07
           see anything that would explain that.
08
                    MR. BOOS: I'm going to turn to
09
           another exhibit, exhibit 41.
10
                         . . .
11
                      (Winthrop Resources letter
12
          Bates stamped WRC000131 and 132 received
13
          and marked for identification as Exhibit
14
          41)
15
16 BY MR. BOOS:
17
    Q. By the way, do you remember discussions
18 in your discussions with Gary Ziznewski in the
19 July, August or September 2003 time frame, do you
20 remember Gary indicating to you that they really
21 didn't need additional materials, any equipment?
22
       A. I don't.
23
         Q. Is it possible that he conveyed that to
24 you?
25
         A. There's -- sure, there's a possibility.
```

Page:282 - 282

CASAIS 18: 10:70 Tvc 04:044788-10-VPVJFS SPEIRE | IDoorcumeentt 82:9-5 File ide 651/1081/37/07 Patyrey 18:227 off 22147

```
01
         Q. Is that a man or a woman?
        A. There's two Denes, but this would be a
02
03
   woman, I'm assuming.
04
    Q. How do you say her full name; do you
05 know?
06
        A. Dene Hoida-Wright, though it's not
07
   indicated on this document.
08
        Q. And who was Dene Hoida-Wright in
09
   connection with the Sabert matter?
        A. Dene is in account management.
10
11
         Q. Was she a supervisor of you on this
12 project?
13
        A. No.
        Q. Did she supervise anyone?
14
15
       A. Yes.
16
       Q. Who?
17
       A. Account managers.
18
       Q. So, she supervised Brenda Bradley?
19
       A. I believe so.
      Q. And, so, Dene is sending you this fax
21 on October 17, 2003; is that right?
22
        A. Yes.
        Q. And she's cc'g the account manager; do
23
24 you see that?
25
       A. I do.
```

Page:285 - 285

Page 1 of 1 CASAIS D: 0.70 % vc 0-104478-15-WUFS SPEIFE | 10000cum territ 82-9-5 File ide 051/0.81/37/07 Page ge 28 of f 221/47

01	Q. Is the account manager Brenda Bradley?
02	A. It appears to be. Not on this
03	document, but in previous documents.
04	Q. And she's asking you to please write a
05	interim rent letter for your customer listed
06	below. Do you see that?
07	A. I do.
08	Q. And she's asking you to use the
09	attached form letter?
10	A. Okay.
11	Q. And she's also asking you to please
12	obtain approval from your manager before sending
13	the letter?
14	A. Okay.
15	Q. Do you see that?
16	Do you see that in the first
17	page?
18	A. I'm what page are you referring to?
19	Q. WRC131.
20	A. Okay. Yes, I do see that.
21	Q. As you sit here today, do you have any
22	recollection whether your whether you ever
23	prepared this interim rent letter for Sabert?
24	A. I don't have a recollection, but I can
25	tell you that if they wanted an interim letter to

Page:286 - 286

01	go out, the interim letter would go out.
02	Meaning, if even if you
03	forgot to do it or whatever the case might be,
04	they would call you and ask you to well, why
05	one, why you didn't send it, and then, more
06	importantly, get it out.
07	Q. And are these important letters, from
08	Winthrop's standpoint, these interim letters?
09	A. Evidently, yes.
10	Q. Would you typically retain a copy of an
11	interim rent letter in your files?
12	A. I would.
13	Q. And would you retain a signed copy in
14	your files?
15	A. No.
16	Q. It would just be it would show your
17	name on the bottom of it as being the person
18	sending it, but it wouldn't be the signed copy; is
19	that what you're saying?
20	A. Correct.
21	Q. And would you send a copy of the letter
22	to your manager, Brenda Bradley?
23	A. Brenda wasn't my manager.
24	Q. The account manager, I'm sorry. Would
25	you had you prepared this letter in connection

Page:287 - 287

CASAS 18: 0.70 7 vc 0.4044783 50 VPVJFS SPELFE Doorcum ventt 82:91-5 Fileide 6 51/0.81/37/07 Pargreg \$4350 of f 22/47

There's always a probability in life 02 for everything, but, you know, pretty much the model is a science and if they want it sent, it 03 will be sent. 05 Q. In Dene's instruction to you in her fax cover sheet, she says, please give the account 06 manager and me a copy of the letter when mailed. 07 80 Do you see that? 09 A. I do. 10 Q. Do you recall whether or not you gave 11 them a copy of any letter, any interim rent letter that you mailed to Sabert? 12 13 A. I don't. 14 Q. And if there isn't one produced in this 15 litigation, does that suggest the possibility that 16 you did not send the letter? A. There is -- there's a probability 17 18 that -- yes, I mean, there's a probability it 19 wasn't sent. But, like I said, if they were 20 demanding a letter to be sent, it would have been 21 sent. 22 Q. Take a look at the actual wording of 23 the form interim rent letter. Is there anything 24 that would be different on the form that you would 25 send or would it be identical?

Page:292 - 292

01	A. It would be similar. There might be	
02	some verbiage before or after the paragraph that	
03	you see, or the two paragraphs that you see.	
04	Meaning, they would always like	The second secon
05	us to call the customer and understand from the	
06	customer or the client exactly when they would be	
07	gathering the remaining equipment, what the	
08	remaining equipment was. Some of the details that	
09	are missing in this document.	
10	So, maybe the letter would say,	
11	Dear Gary, you know, per our conversation, blah,	
12	blah, blah on such and such a date, you know,	
13	here's what we discussed and we still you know,	
14	and then it would kind of get into the overall	
15	gist of the letter.	
16	Q. It says in the first line, the above	
17	mentioned schedule has not been fully installed	
18	and your company has been paying interim rent.	
19	Do you see that?	
20	A. I do.	
21	Q. Would that phrase phraseology have	
22	been in the letter you would send out to	
23	customers?	
24	A. Yes, yes.	
25	Q. Do you remember Gary Ziznewski ever	

Page:293 - 293

Page 1 of 1 CASAISIB: 0.7077 vc 0-1044783-D-WUJSSPEIRE | 100000cumreentt 82-9-5Fileide 051/081/37/07Patgreg 4:332 off 22147

calling you up and saying, hey, what's this	
interim rent letter you sent me? What do you mean	
my company has been paying interim rent?	
Do you ever remember any	
discussion like that with Gary?	
A. I mean, honestly I'll go back to my	
earlier statement. I would have probably fell off	
my seat if Gary picked up the phone and called me.	
I don't know if Gary was really	
paying attention to this, you know, he was	
Gary's role was, you know, an important role	
within the organization and I don't know how	
important technology leasing or a relationship	
with Jim Natale was.	
Q. So, the answer to the question is, no,	
you don't remember any call like that from Gary	
saying what does this mean by interim rent?	
A. I don't.	
Q. Based on all the discussions well,	
strike that.	
MR. BERGER: Excuse me,	
counsel, we need to go off the record to	
change tapes.	
= = =	
(Discussion off the record)	
	interim rent letter you sent me? What do you mean my company has been paying interim rent? Do you ever remember any discussion like that with Gary? A. I mean, honestly I'll go back to my earlier statement. I would have probably fell off my seat if Gary picked up the phone and called me. I don't know if Gary was really paying attention to this, you know, he was Gary's role was, you know, an important role within the organization and I don't know how important technology leasing or a relationship with Jim Natale was. Q. So, the answer to the question is, no, you don't remember any call like that from Gary saying what does this mean by interim rent? A. I don't. Q. Based on all the discussions well, strike that. MR. BERGER: Excuse me, counsel, we need to go off the record to change tapes.

Page:294 - 294

01	MR. BERGER: We're now back on	
02	the record. Please proceed.	
03		
04	BY MR. BOOS:	
05	Q. Sir, we were talking about the sending	
06	or non sending of an interim rent letter, and I	
07	think the question I have is, if Winthrop wanted	
08	the letter I think you testified that if	
09	Winthrop wanted the letter sent, it would be sent;	
10	is that your testimony?	
11	A. Yes.	
12	Q. But since there's no copy anywhere	
13	that's been produced, I mean how would you know	
14	that a letter was sent?	
15	A. Either by remembering that it was sent,	
16	you know, physically putting it in a mailbox.	
17	That doesn't mean that it was still sent, meaning	
18	that it actually made it to Gary or you know,	
19	I'm not sure how to answer that question.	
20	Q. And you don't have any memory of	
21	actually	
22	A. I don't	
23	Q preparing or sending this letter?	
24	A. I don't remember, no.	
25	MR. BOOS: We're still on?	

Page:295 - 295

CASSED 01:07evv0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 2915 FHded 05/108/21/07 Plaggel 30 of 247

```
01
                      Let's go off for one second.
02
                      MR. BERGER: Three-seventeen,
03
           pause.
04
05
                       (Packet of documents Bates
06
           stamped WRC000580 to 585 received and
07
           marked for identification as Exhibit 42)
08
09
                      MR. BERGER: We're back on the
10
           record.
11
12
    BY MR. BOOS:
13
       Q. Take a look at exhibit 42, if you
14
    would?
15
                      The question is, do you
16 remember -- the first three fundings occurred in
    June of 2003 as we've already discussed; is that
17
18
19
                      MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
20
          form.
21
                       THE WITNESS: As we discussed,
22
23
   BY MR. BOOS:
         Q. And, subsequent to that period in July,
```

Page: 296 - 296

CASSED 01:07ev > 0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 2915 FHeid d 05/1088/07 Plaggel 35 of 247

```
August, September, October, November, were you
   calling up Sabert, and, I guess, trying to get it
   to take additional fundings?
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
05
          form.
06
                     THE WITNESS: I would assume
07
          so, based on some of the documentation that
          we've looked at.
08
09
10 BY MR. BOOS:
11
    Q. And you testified earlier that had
12
   Sabert not taken any additional fundings after
   June, commencement date for that nine hundred and
   ninety-two thousand dollars of equipment would
   have been July 1, 2003; right?
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
16
17
                     THE WITNESS: That's correct.
18
19 BY MR. BOOS:
20
    Q. So, by urging or trying to get Sabert
21 to take an additional funding in some amount, did
22 you know that that would have the effect, from
23 Winthrop's point of view, of changing the
24 commencement date to December of 2003?
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
```

Page: 297 - 297

```
trying to testify to.
01
02
                      It's not a matter of talking
03
          them into anything.
                     It's a matter of understanding
04
05
          what they have, explaining to them that
06
          there are certain requirements associated
          with the lease that we entered into and
07
          when are you going to fulfill those
09
          obligations.
11 BY MR. BOOS:
         Q. So, tell --
         A. Like, for instance, if corporate put a
13
14 hundred and fifty-five thousand dollar minimum
15 requirement, that was a minimum requirement. It
   wasn't predicated by me. It was predicated by
   them, and that's what they were looking for, for
17
   whatever reason.
18
         Q. But I thought you testified that you
19
20
   don't recall any discussions with Gary about this
21
   hundred and fifty-five dollar equipment minimum in
   the, you know, July through November 2003 period?
23
         A. I don't.
24
         Q. So, if you don't remember any
25 discussions about that, you don't know what the
```

Page:310 - 310

CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:5 Fffded 05/1088/07 Plaggel 33 of 247

01	that the agreement did not require a minimum of a	
02	million dollars in funding remember we looked	
03	for the agreement, we we went through	
04	agreements and tried to find that and I don't	
05	think we found anything like that requirement;	
06	right?	
07	A. Correct.	
08	Q. So, if we assume that, and and we	
09	assume that there was no issue with the equipment,	
10	because you don't recall any discussions with Gary	
11	or Sabert about not meeting a minimum amount of	
12	equipment I mean, you don't remember any of	
13	those discussions with Gary; right?	
14	A. I don't remember any specific	
15	conversations, but, again, it's it's in	
16	writing. It's on the document. Evidently, there	
17	was a minimum requirement of a hundred and	
18	fifty-five thousand dollars.	
19	Q. Yeah, but you don't I think your	
20	testimony was that you don't remember talking to	
21	Gary and saying, hey, for this reason you need	
22	to in order to be compliant under our	
23	agreement, you need to take additional equipment?	
24	A. I don't remember speaking to Gary at	
25	all.	

Page:317 - 317

CASSE00:07evv004485DRVI6-SER Document 2915 Fffdet051088/07 Plagget38 of 247

01	Q. Or the CIO, about that particular
02	issue?
03	A. Now you're throwing that in, but, you
04	know, on Gary, I don't remember speaking to Gary
05	about that.
06	And, no, I do not remember
07	speaking to the CIO specifically about that.
08	Q. And so, based on those understandings,
09	had there been no more fundings after June of '03,
10	is it your understanding that the commencement
11	date would have been July 1, 2003?
12	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. What
13	are the understandings?
14	MR. BOOS: I think he just
15	stated them.
16	MR. BATEMAN: He has listen,
17	Matt, I've been patient in terms of you
18	know, Jimmy has been here. He's been
19	attentive all day, but I think the record
20	is going to reflect this exact question has
21	been covered four or five times.
22	MR. BOOS: Okay. Let's move
23	on. Let's move on.
24	MR. BATEMAN: Wherever you're
25	going with it, let's get there.

Page:318 - 318

CASSED 01:07ev-0014485DRVI6-SEE Document 2915 FHeld 005/10/88/107 Plagget 39 of 2417 Page 1 of 1

01	MR. BOOS: Okay, let's move on.
02	Let's move on.
03	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
04	*
05	BY MR. BOOS:
06	Q. So, we get to November, and there's
07	this final funding of thirteen thousand, five
08	hundred dollars, roughly; right?
09	A. Yes.
10	Q. And I apologize if I asked you this,
11	but you don't recall any discussions with anyone
12	at Sabert about the impact on the commencement
13	date of taking that final thirteen thousand in
14	funding; right?
15	A. No.
16	Q. How do commissions work at Winthrop?
17	A. I don't understand the question.
18	Q. Were you paid on a commission basis?
19	A. Yes.
20	Q. And how for example, on the Sabert
21	deal, how would you be paid on the Sabert deal?
22	A. You were paid a percentage of the
23	overall profit margin on the deal.
24	Q. And the profit margin increases
25	strike that.

Page:319 - 319

CASSED 01:07ev-0014485DRVI6-SEE Document 2915 FHeld 005/10/88/107 Plagge146 of 2417 Page 1 of 1

01	The profit margin for Winthrop
02	increases as the amount of interim rent paid
03	increases; I would take it? That's one element of
04	it?
05	A. That's one element element of it,
06	yes.
07	Q. And what is the percentage of the
08	profit margin that you are paid as the
09	salesperson?
10	A. It varies according to number of new
11	accounts, but between twenty and twenty-five
12	percent.
13	Q. So, if the and interim rent is pure
14	profit; is it not?
15	A. To whom?
16	Q. To Winthrop.
17	A. To Winthrop, yes.
18	Q. So, if the interim rent payments are a
19	hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars, your
20	commission would be twenty percent of that,
21	assuming there are no other pure profit numbers
22	related to the Sabert contract?
23	A. Well, you're referring to interim rent
24	in this instance.
25	There's other expenses that are

Page:320 - 320

CASSED 01 07:0 v 0 0 1 4 7 8 5 9 7 1 5 - SEER Document 291.5 Filled 0 5 10 8 2 1 0 7 Page 1 of 1

01	levied or that we incur as as we that we
02	incurred as account executives, like carrying
03	costs of the money and so on and so forth.
04	But, for the most part, the
05	majority of it was profit.
06	Q. And
07	A. They might have given you eighty or
08	ninety percent of that as profit, and then you got
09	a percentage of that as your overall income.
10	Q. And was your percentage of that of
11	what's left of the profit after those costs, would
12	be twenty percent?
13	A. Twenty to twenty-five.
14	Q. So, in this case, if we assume there
15	was a hundred let's, for ease of math, assume
16	that the the profit off of the Sabert interim
17	rent was a hundred thousand dollars, and assume
18	that some cost to Winthrop took it down to say
19	ninety thousand dollars, would you, as a
20	salesperson, get twenty percent of that ninety
21	thousand dollars?
22	A. No.
23	Q. Where am I off? How would how would
	your commission work?
25	A. You know, after six or seven years, I'm

Page:321 - 321

CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:5 F#dd 005/10/88/1/07 Plaggel 12 of 2117 Page 1 of 1

01	carrying costs that were levied on the deal for
02	the money being out for the interim period, and
03	God knows what other expenses they might have
04	incurred.
05	So, you know, if there was a
06	hundred in your example, a hundred and
07	twenty-five thousand dollars interim, you would
08	knock off almost twenty-five thousand dollars of
09	investment, plus some carrying cost.
10	Maybe there's eighty thousand
11	dollars of profit to the representative, and then
12	you would get your percentage of that.
13	Q. So, you'd get twenty percent of the
14	eighty thousand under our example?
15	A. Hypothetically. The rest went to
16	Winthrop.
17	Q. What percentage of Winthrop's profits
18	are derived from interim rent?
19	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
20	of foundation.
21	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
22	You know, it's more hearsay.
23	en e
24	BY MR. BOOS:
25	Q. Have you heard it discussed at

Page:323 - 323

01	Winthrop?	
02	A. No.	
03	I say hearsay and maybe I was	
04	wrong. Maybe just some assumptions that you make.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
05	I mean, they, basically, made	
06	the majority of their money on interim rents, mid	
07	lease changes and misnotice on the end, or just	
08	true extensions on the end, which, you know, is	
09	part of of leasing.	A COMMING COMMING AND A COMMING COMMIN
10	The difference here is, if you	and the second of the second o
11	misnotice, it's twelve months, not a month or two	
12	months or whatever period of time. It's a whole	
13	year.	
14	Q. So, the majority of their profits come	
15	from those four areas that you just mentioned?	
16	A. Correct.	
17	Q. And of those four areas, how prominent	
18	is interim rent? I mean, how much of that profit,	
19	how much of it do you think is derived from	
20	interim rent versus lease changes and the other	
21	two items?	
22	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack	
23	of foundation.	The second secon
24	THE WITNESS: It just depends	
25		
25	on the profile of opportunity or deal.	

Page:324 - 324

0.1	
01	On an ERP project, you could
02	have roll outs of twelve and twenty-four
03	months of customers installing equipment.
04	So, you can you know, when
05	this ST document is calculated, the
06	executive managers, based on their
07	experience, can kind of make some
08	assumptions of, okay, the interim period is
09	going to be twelve months, you know, the
10	rule of thumb was that, if it's twelve
11	months, you're going to get fifty percent
12	of your payments. So, six payments.
13	And, economically, then, they
14	could say, you know, here's what we're
15	going to make on the deal or you can take a
16	deeper investment in the equipment.
17	
18	BY MR. BOOS:
19	Q. And here, early on, you remember there
	are documents reflecting an installation period of
	two to three months?
22	Do you remember that?
23	A. I do.
24	
	Q. How do you reconcile that with the fact
25	that it ultimately took until November?

Page:325 - 325

01	A. You're asking me to make some
02	assumptions. I'll give you my opinion.
03	My opinion would be that it was
04	difficult in communicating with Sabert to
05	understand what was going on, how the project was
06	going to roll out, and, I mean, I know that's a
07	fact. That's not assumption.
08	My assumption would be that
09	was, you know, the problem I just you know,
10	there was no communication and it it went from
11	month-to-month until there was some communication
12	or we got additional costs.
13	Q. Given that it was so hard to
14	communicate with Gary Ziznewski, didn't you feel
15	the need to take it upon yourself to try to make
16	things a little clearer to him or explain to him a
17	little more your understanding of the party's
18	agreements?
19	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
20	THE WITNESS: I'm not how
21	would I do that?
22	
23	BY MR. BOOS:
24	Q. Well, by once getting him on the phone,
25	you know, really getting him to focus on some of

Page:326 - 326

CASSIST: 0.707 vc 0-1044783-50 VKUFS SPEIFE | IDoorcum territ 82-9-6 File ite 651/0.81/37/07 Paggeg & 416 of f 22/47

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Sabert Corporation, et al. Court File No. 07-CV-1735 (PJS/RLE)

EXHIBIT 1-G

CASAIS 18:10707 vc 04:044783-50 VKUFS SPEIRE | IDoorcum ventt 82:91-6 File ide 051/081/37/07 Patyrey 18:427 of 122/47

```
the aspects of the contract that could become
02
   issues at some point?
03
         A. Like what?
         Q. Is that something you considered doing?
05
               For example, interim rent?
06
         A. It wasn't something that was ever fully
07
   discussed.
         Q. For the reasons that you talked about
08
09
   earlier?
10
                      Is that yes?
11
         A. Yes.
12
                      MR. BERGER: Excuse me, we need
13
          to go off the record.
                     (At this point, a short recess
          was taken, after which time the deposition
17
          resumed.)
18
19
                     MR. BERGER: We're back on the
20
          record.
21
22 BY MR. BOOS:
         Q. Sir, did you understand, based on your
23
24 discussions with Mr. Ziznewski, that the -- that
25 the Sabert SAP ERP implementation went live on May
```

Page:327 - 327

$\textbf{CASASD:0.707cvc0-1044783-50-WUFSSTEIRE} \quad \textbf{Doorcumeentt} \textbf{229-6Filedate051/0.81/37/07Patgacgat-438-off} \textbf{22447} \\ \textbf{Page 1 of 1} \\ \textbf{1} \\ \textbf{1} \\ \textbf{1} \\ \textbf{1} \\ \textbf{2} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{1} \\ \textbf{2} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{4} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{2} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{7} \\ \textbf{3} \\ \textbf{3}$

```
5th of 2003?
01
02
    A. I don't recollect.
       Q. Is it possible that that was
03
04 communicated between you and Sabert at some point?
                   MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
          for speculation.
                    THE WITNESS: It is a
         possibility.
                    MR. BOOS: What are we on, 43?
09
10
11
                    (Interim Rent Log Bates stamped
         WRC000640 received and marked for
12
         identification as Exhibit 43)
13
14
15 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. Take a look at exhibit 43, if you
16
17
   would, please?
18
                    Do you see that document?
19
        A. I do.
20
       Q. Whose handwriting is on that document;
21 if you know?
    A. I don't know.
22
23
        Q. All right, you can set that one aside.
24
                    MR. BOOS: 44.
```

Page:328 - 328

CASAIS D: 0.70 7 vc 0-10/14/78-15-VAVJS SPEIFE | 100000cumeentt 82-9-6 File ite 051/08/13/70 7 Page g th 449 of f 22/47

01	involvement in the Sabert contract up to the time
02	that you left?
03	A. I don't recall.
04	Q. And what's the date that you left
05	Winthrop?
06	A. Is it February 2005 '6?
07	February 2006.
80	Q. Did you ever see Abigail Nesbitt's name
09	associated with any document or discussion
10	relative to Sabert the time during the time you
11	were at Winthrop?
12	A. I don't recall, you know, Abby is legal
13	counsel internal to Winthrop and if there were any
14	legal issues, questions, contract issues, they
15	would have either been communicated with Abby,
16	Rich Pieper or Frank Gabriel, assuming that Abby
17	was the legal counsel at that point.
18	Paul Gendler was prior, the
19	prior in-house legal counsel.
20	Q. Is Mr. Gendler still at the company?
21	A. I believe so. I think he heads up
22	sales.
23	Q. Early on, during your the proposal
24	discussions in April of 2003 and in connection
25	with the lease schedules, both in May of 2003 and

Page:331 - 331

```
01 then lease schedule 001R in November of 2003,
02 there were references to term being forty-two
03 months; right?
    A. Yes.
       Q. And there are also references to term
06 being forty-two months in some other documents
   that we looked at today; right?
80
        A. Yes.
        Q. Do you think -- could you understand if
09
10 Gary Ziznewski was under the impression all along
11 that he had entered into a contract where his
12 obligation was to make forty-two payments and no
13 more?
                    MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
14
15
        for speculation.
16
17
   BY MR. BOOS:
18
    Q. I mean, would that make sense?
                    MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
19
                    THE WITNESS: I can't really
20
21
       speak for what Gary understood or what he
22
         didn't understand.
23
24 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. But, if Gary testified that, look, I
```

Page:332 - 332

Page 1 of 1 CASAIS D: 0.70 7 vc 0-104478-15-WUFS SPEIFE | 10000cumeentt 82-9-6 File ide 051/08/137/07 Page get 551 off 22/47

01	being explained to them.
02	
03	BY MR. BOOS:
04	Q. Have you had experience with customers
05	who didn't understand interim rent?
06	A. Yes.
07	O. Which customers?
08	A. I'm trying to recall.
09	Q. While you're thinking, I would just ask
10	you, are these situations where their lack of
11	understanding of interim rent came up after the
12	facts or after documents were signed and became an
13	issue, down the road after the agreement was
14	signed?
15	Is that what you're thinking
16	of?
17	A. Versus?
18	Q. Versus just not understanding it up
19	front when you're talk when at the very
20	beginning
21	A. I see.
22	O of discussions?
	The state of the first terms of the state of
23	A. No. More didn't understand it, you
24	know, at some point in time down the road.
25	Q. And so, give me an example of some

Page:334 - 334

01	customers that you've dealt with that didn't
02	understand interim rent at some time down the
03	road, after they had executed agreements with
04	Winthrop?
05	A. Yeah, I believe one of them was Cherry
06	Road or Acuent. It's the same company.
07	Q. Others?
08	A. That's all I can think of right now.
09	Q. Are you aware, though, that there were
10	others?
11	A. I'm I'm assuming that there were,
12	yes.
13	Q. And with Cherry Road, what was the
14	nature of their raising the issue of interim rent
15	in in the time frame after they had signed the
16	agreement?
1.7	How did it come up?
18	A. You know, I don't remember the details.
19	It would have been before Gary's relationship.
20	The reality is it's again,
21	the control of the co
	it goes back to the model being a very defined
22	model, a very premeditated model.
23	Q. You're talking about the premeditated
24	model to be vague about exactly what interim rent
25	means?

Page:335 - 335

01	A. Looking for a certain profile customer,	
02	who has never leased before, doesn't understand	
03	leasing, doesn't understand the impact of interim	
04	rent, doesn't understand extensions, you know,	
05	where they make money, or if they do understand	
06	it, they're not paying attention to it, and it's	The second section and the second
07	not a contractual issue.	
08	So, the reality is, at the	
09	you know, if if there's some trigger at some	
10	point in time throughout the relationship where	
11	you know, whatever it might be, if if they	
12	you know, if they misnotice or thought the term	
13	was over before it was over, you know, similar	
14	situation to evidently Gary's situation.	
15	I don't know exactly what	
16	transpired with Gary, other than there was some	
17	trigger where he thought the lease was over before	
18	it was over. So, you know, similar situations.	
19	Q. And you'd had some of these similar	
20	situations prior to ever meeting Gary and Sabert,	
21	I take it?	
22	A. Yes.	
23	Q. Would it be fair to characterize them	
24	as disputes about what interim rent was or meant?	
25	A. You know, I don't know if it was	

Page:336 - 336

CASAIS D: 0.70 7 vc 0-10/14/783-D-VRVJFSSPEIFE | D0000cumeentt 82-9-6Fileide 051/081/37/07Pargreg 4:594 off 22/47

01	1 specifically interim rent or if it was misnotice	
02	2 or if it was a combination of both.	
03	But, you know, it's some	
04	4 conversation, which are harder conversations to	
05	5 have with regards to, you know, understanding the	
06	6 agreement.	
07	Q. And so, do you remember situations	
08	8 where you had, for lack of a better term, disputes	
09	9 or complaints from your customers prior to the	
10	O Sabert situation?	
11	1 A. I did, yes.	
12		
13	3 disputing or raising issues about what interim	
14	4 rent meant?	
15	A. You know, I believe the Acuent deal or	
16	6 the Cherry Road deal was a situation similar to	
17	7 that, and, you know, I felt awful.	
18	Q. And were they raising claims along the	
19	9 lines of, look, interim rent is not defined in the	
20	O contract? You didn't tell us what it meant? It's	
21	1 not clear from the agreement what it meant? We	
22	2 don't have to pay it; those types of claims?	
23	A. I think it was	
24	4 MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Vague.	
25	5 THE WITNESS: I don't remember	The second secon

Page:337 - 337

CASSED 01:07ev-0014485DRVI6-SER Document 2916 FHded 051088/07 Plagge 150 of 247

01	A. Where?	
02	Q. In these situations where you had	
03	problems with customers, prior to meeting Sabert,	
04	and a portion of those problems related to interim	
05	rent?	
06	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Vague	
07	and compound.	
08	THE WITNESS: I'm trying to	
09	recall actual interim interim rent	
10	conversations. I believe the Cherry Road,	
11	now that I'm thinking about it, was more	
12	of, you know, misnotice on the end side of	
13	it.	
14		
15	5 BY MR. BOOS:	
16	Q. What about interim rent in particular,	
17	what what discussions do you remember having	
18	with customers about that prior to Sabert, whether	
19	e it was Cherry Road or somebody else?	
20	A. As far as not understanding interim	
21	rents after they were entered into it?	
22	Q. Sure.	
23	A. The one was Ultralife Battery. I'm	
24	trying to remember. Ultralife Battery was one.	
25	Q. What was the issue there?	

Page:339 - 339

CASSED 01:07cvv0014485DRVI6-SEER Document 291:6 F#dd 005/10/88/107 Plagge156 of 247 Page 1 of 1

01	A. It was interim rent.
02	Q. And what were what was that
03	customer's complaint with regard to Winthrop?
04	A. Evidently, they didn't understand
05	interim rent and the impact of it.
06	Q. So, were they upset about being asked
07	to pay for it?
08	A. Sure. I think it's an upsetting
09	situation when you don't want to understand
10	something that you enter into.
11	Q. Do you think Gary Ziznewski understood
12	how Winthrop was viewing this so-called interim
13	rent when Gary signed the documents in this case?
14	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Lack
15	of foundation. Calls for speculation.
16	
17	BY MR. BOOS:
18	Q. It's based on everything you know, your
19	dealings with Mr. Ziznewski, your experience with
20	other customers, the model at Winthrop.
21	Do you think Mr. Ziznewski knew
22	what Winthrop meant by this so-called interim rent
23	when he signed the documents?
24	MR. KRAUSS: Object to the
25	form. Calls for speculation and also lack

Page:340 - 340

CASSED0107cvv0014485DPVI6-SER Document 8916 FHeld00510881/07 Plagge152 of 247 Page 1 of 1

```
of foundation.
                    THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what
03
          Gary knew with regards to interim rent or
04
         notice or the type of project that he was
05
          getting into, and leasing of that project.
                    I can't speak to specifically
06
07
          what Gary knew. I'm not sure.
08
09
   BY MR. BOOS:
    Q. At some point, sir, did you have a
10
11 crisis of conscience relative to working with
12
   Winthrop?
13
        Α.
        Q. And what -- explain that? How did it
14
15 come about and when did it come about?
    A. You know, it probably came about right
16
17 away. Meaning, first couple months of
18 understanding the business model.
        Q.
             Back in 199 --
19
            199.
20
        Α.
       Q. And what about the business model gave
21
22 you a crisis of conscience?
A. Well, I'm not sure what you mean by,
24 you know, a crisis of conscience.
   Q. Let's use your words. How would you
```

Page:341 - 341

CASSED0107cvv0014485DPVIS-SEER Document 2916 FHded051088107 PRggel 58 of 247

```
define what you -- what you experienced once you
02 learned about the business model of Winthrop?
    A. I guess it's just -- it goes back to,
03
   you know, building a relationship based on -- on
   trust, and if a customer doesn't fully understand
   something, then -- I mean, you're building a
   relationship with somebody.
                     So, you know, you -- you don't
09 want to, you know, take advantage of anybody or be
10 in a situation where they don't fully understand
11 things, where there could possibly be
12 miscommunication.
     Q. And what was it about Winthrop's
13
14 business model that made it difficult for you, in
15 terms of taking advantage of customers or having
16 to deal with customers when they don't fully
17 understand things?
   A. It's just that there's -- there's
19 conditions, like interim rents, like extensions,
20 where if they don't fully understand it or if they
21 don't give, you know, proper notice or follow the
22 contract, then you get into a situation that could
23 be adversarial.
24
   Q. And how would you describe the business
25 model that you -- that you referenced, the
```

Page:342 - 342

CASSED 01:07cvv0014485DRVIS-SER Document 291:6 FHdd 005/1088/07 Plagge159 of 247 Page 1 of 1

01	business model of Winthrop?
02	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Asked
03	and answered.
04	
05	BY MR. BOOS:
06	Q. I mean, you talked a minute ago about
07	business model. That once you learned about the
08	business model, you had a reaction to that,
09	whether you want to use crisis of conscience or
10	something else, you can use your own words.
11	But, what was it what
12	business model did you learn about that that
13	gave you that reaction or that feeling?
14	A. That it just could be deceptive.
15	Q. So, that Winthrop's business model is
16	deceptive?
17	MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
18	THE WITNESS: Could be
19	deceptive.
20	
21	BY MR. BOOS:
22	Q. And why do you say that its business
23	model could be deceptive?
24	A. Well, if if you got a situation like
25	interim rents, where a customer doesn't fully

Page:343 - 343

Page 1 of 1 CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:6 F#del 005/10/88/07 Plagge1.66 of 247

01	understand it, for their own reason, let's say, it
02	could have, you know, a monetary impact on on
03	that customer.
04	Q. If it was your business model and you
05	were setting up a business model, would you do it
06	differently?
07	A. Well, yes. I mean, I tried to do it
80	differently, to be honest, and it wasn't my
09	business model.
10	Q. If you if it was up to you to
11	determine the business model, how would you do it
12	differently than Winthrop had you do it?
13	A. It's a good question.
14	Just trying to fully disclose
15	everything, so, you know so clients understood
16	the pros and the cons of the scenario.
17	Q. And you're talking about interim rent,
18	among other things?
19	A. Correct.
20	Q. You're talking about notice provisions,
21	among other things?
22	A. Correct.
23	Q. And so, under your business model, what
24	you would do that's different from Winthrop is to
25	try to be open and up front with customers and

Page:344 - 344

CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:6 F#dd 005/10/88/07 Plaggel 666 of 247 Page 1 of 1

01	work with them, so that they fully understood the
02	terms of the contract and wouldn't be deceived?
03 04	MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the form.
05	
06	BY MR. BOOS:
07	Q. Is that a fair summary of what you're
08	saying?
09	A. I would try to if it was my business
10	model, I would you know, I mean, the contract
11	would be changed and altered and things would be
12	communicated differently, yes.
13	Q. And how would you change the documents
14	relative to the interim rent issue, so that you
15	could better communicate with customers?
16	A. I've never really thought about it, to
17	be honest.
18	Q. Thinking about it now, do you have any
19	thoughts as to what you might do to make it
20	clearer or to clarify documents in terms of
21	interim rent?
22	A. You know, you're making me think. I'm
23	not sure how I would do it, to be honest.
24	Q. Do you think it's possible that Gary
25	Ziznewski was deceived by Winthrop's business

Page:345 - 345

CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SEER Document 291:6 FHdd 005/10/88/1/07 Plaggel 62 of 247 Page 1 of 1

01	Q. At some point, did you maybe it was
02	in the early days when you started working with
03	Winthrop or maybe as time went on, but at some
04	point, did you say to yourself, I just don't think
05	that this is right, in terms of how to communicate
06	to customers?
07	Did you ever have that
08	conversation with yourself?
09	A. Yes, sure.
10	I mean, there was one instance
11	where you know, I've always been raised and my
12	philosophy is, you know, I am a man of my word.
13	So, you know, I had one client,
14	who was a very good client, who, you know, was
15	asking about notice, what he needed to do to
16	return the equipment. And I spoke to executive
17	management on, you know, what he needed to do, if
18	he needed to give, per the contract, written
19	notice. If that's what they wanted, how they
20	wanted me to handle the situation.
21	And they said no, he doesn't
22	need to give written notice. So, I never told him
23	to give written notice, and, you know, you develop
24	a relationship.
25	If the relationship if

Page:354 - 354

CASSED 01:07cv-0014485DRVI6-SEER Document 291-6 F#dd 005/10/88/07 Plaggel 68 of 247 Page 1 of 1

01	A. I'm sure.
02	You know, when you when you
03	make those decisions, it involves a lot of the
04	people that was on the that were on the sales
05	transaction, that ST document.
06	So, you're you're trying to
07	communicate with, quote, unquote, executive
08	management.
09	Q. And who were the people that we're
10	talking about?
11	A. I don't specifically remember, but I
12	think it involved Dean Stinchfield, Frank Gabriel,
13	Rich Pieper, probably Paul Gendler.
14	And, you know, I could not hold
15	that customer to to an extension.
16	Q. Had you had other run-ins with people
17	at Winthrop regarding its dealings with customers,
18	other than that that incident that you talked
19	about a minute ago?
20	A. You know, you you almost, I hate to
21	say it, adapt to the model. The model is what it
22	is. It's either you survive or you don't.
23	I mean, it's either you stay
24	there and keep your job or you don't.
25	My initial thought was, kind

Page:357 - 357

CASSED 01:07cv-0014485DRVI6-SEER Document 891-6 FHdd 005/10/88/107 Plagge169 of 247 Page 1 of 1

01	of, you were talking about my conscience, you
02	know, initially, you're not really in those
03	situations of dealing with interim rent or dealing
04	with extensions.
05	So, in the first year, you're
06	like, oh, I'm not really dealing with them. When
07	I get to that that problem, I guess I'll deal
08	with it then. So, you push it off a year or two
09	years.
10	Now you got three years into
11	it, and you left a job where you were making a lot
12	more money than what you've been making and, you
13	know, you're you're apt to maybe skew some
14	things.
15	Q. Skew, you mean you're apt to sort of
16	start to see the world from Winthrop's more
17	deceptive perspective than sort of a lily white
18	perspective that you may have had in in the
19	past?
20	MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
21	form.
22	THE WITNESS: Well, I think
23	you're more apt to just deal with the
24	things the way they are. Deal with interim
25	rent, deal with extensions, deal with the

Page:358 - 358

deal, millions of dollars, you were going to get a lot of exposure because they want the larger size deals. So, you're going to have more of executive management involved. Q. Do you think the model, whereby you're told to deal with the subject of interim rent or late notice in a very certain and rigid way, is inequitable towards your customers, while you were at Winthrop? MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I think that the some of the terms and conditions that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model. BY MR. BOOS: Q. That's in other words, that's how	01	I mean, if it's a very large
deals. So, you're going to have more of executive management involved. Q. Do you think the model, whereby you're told to deal with the subject of interim rent or late notice in a very certain and rigid way, is inequitable towards your customers, while you were at Winthrop? MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I think that the some of the terms and conditions that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model.	02	deal, millions of dollars, you were going to get a
management involved. Q. Do you think the model, whereby you're told to deal with the subject of interim rent or late notice in a very certain and rigid way, is inequitable towards your customers, while you were at Winthrop? MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I think that the some of the terms and conditions that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model. BY MR. BOOS:	03	lot of exposure because they want the larger size
Of Q. Do you think the model, whereby you're told to deal with the subject of interim rent or late notice in a very certain and rigid way, is inequitable towards your customers, while you were at Winthrop? MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I think that the some of the terms and conditions that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model.	04	deals. So, you're going to have more of executive
told to deal with the subject of interim rent or late notice in a very certain and rigid way, is inequitable towards your customers, while you were at Winthrop? MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I think that the some of the terms and conditions that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model.	05	management involved.
late notice in a very certain and rigid way, is inequitable towards your customers, while you were at Winthrop? MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I think that the some of the terms and conditions that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model.	06	Q. Do you think the model, whereby you're
inequitable towards your customers, while you were at Winthrop? MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I think that the some of the terms and conditions that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model.	07	told to deal with the subject of interim rent or
10 at Winthrop? 11	08	late notice in a very certain and rigid way, is
11 MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls 12 for speculation. 13 THE WITNESS: I think that 14 the some of the terms and conditions 15 that Winthrop benefited from could be 16 misunderstood by the customer, and, you 17 know, could put a customer in a situation 18 where they didn't understand the the 19 negative impact or the financial impact of, 20 you know, getting into this lease 21 agreement. 22 But that was really the model. 23 I mean, that's that's the model. 24 BY MR. BOOS:	09	inequitable towards your customers, while you were
for speculation. THE WITNESS: I think that the some of the terms and conditions that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model.	10	at Winthrop?
THE WITNESS: I think that the some of the terms and conditions that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model.	11	MR. KRAUSS: Objection. Calls
the some of the terms and conditions that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model.	12	for speculation.
that Winthrop benefited from could be misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model.	13	THE WITNESS: I think that
misunderstood by the customer, and, you know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model. BY MR. BOOS:	14	the some of the terms and conditions
know, could put a customer in a situation where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model. Where they didn't understand the the angle man agreement. But that was really the model.	15	that Winthrop benefited from could be
where they didn't understand the the negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model. Where they didn't understand the the negative impact of, you know, getting into this lease I mean. But that was really the model.	16	misunderstood by the customer, and, you
negative impact or the financial impact of, you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model. BY MR. BOOS:	17	know, could put a customer in a situation
you know, getting into this lease agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model. When the model is a second of the model is a second of the model. BY MR. BOOS:	18	where they didn't understand the the
agreement. But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model. MR. BOOS:	19	negative impact or the financial impact of,
But that was really the model. I mean, that's that's the model. BY MR. BOOS:	20	you know, getting into this lease
I mean, that's that's the model. NR. BOOS:	21	agreement.
24 BY MR. BOOS:	22	But that was really the model.
	23	I mean, that's that's the model.
Q. That's in other words, that's how	24	BY MR. BOOS:
	25	Q. That's in other words, that's how

Page:360 - 360

CASSED0107cvv0014485DPVI6-SER Document 2916 F#ded051088/07 Plagge1.06 of 247 Page 1 of 1

```
Winthrop benefited, by their customers not
   understanding?
03
                    MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
                    THE WITNESS: That's -- it's
         one way; sure.
07
   BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. Do you think that, as a result of that,
   Winthrop takes advantage of its customer --
                    MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
10
11
12 BY MR. BOOS:
   Q. -- including Sabert --
13
               MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
14
15
16 BY MR. BOOS:
       Q. -- for those reasons?
17
18
            I've never really looked at it, you
   know, that way. They're looking for a client that
19
   meets a certain profile and if -- if -- if that --
20
21
   if they meet that profile, then -- you know, then
22
   Winthrop benefits.
23
        Q. And what you mean by profile -- is what
24 you mean by profile -- strike that.
25
             Is what you mean by profile,
```

Page:361 - 361

CASSED 01:07:00:0014485DRVIS-SER Document 291:6 FHdd 005/1088/107 Plagget 02 of 247 Page 1 of 1

```
someone that Winthrop can take advantage of for
02 the reasons that you talked about with the model
03 and so forth?
04
                     MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
05
                     THE WITNESS: Their model is --
       I mean, they -- they intentionally
      disclose, you know, all the information,
      but in a way where customers not -- might
        not fully understand what it is that they
        are getting involved in.
10
11
12 BY MR. BOOS:
    Q. So, they disclose information in a way
13
14 that's vague to customers or ambiguous to
15
   customers, so they don't fully understand what
   they're getting into?
16
            MR. KRAUSS: Objection.
17
18
         Misstates the testimony.
19
   BY MR. BOOS:
20
21
        Q. Is that what you're saying?
22
        A. It could be vague to -- to some
   customers.
23
24
        Q. Including this idea of interim rent and
25 how that was prepared -- or, proposed?
```

Page:362 - 362

01	A. Just leasing in general, yeah, and
02	interim rent is part of large ticket technology
03	leasing.
04	Q. Would put yourself in the shoes of a
05	customer and imagine you're doing business with a
06	company like Winthrop and you learn about their
07	model and how they deal with their customers and
80	how their model could be deceptive, would you want
09	to do business with that company, with that
10	information?
11	A. If I learned that they Winthrop was
12	potentially or was deceptive?
13	Q. Well, if you learned what you know now
14	about Winthrop and their model that you've talked
15	about today, would you want to do business with
16	Winthrop?
17	A. No.
18	Q. Why?
19	A. Because I wanted to be in a situation
20	where well, if somebody had told me they were
21	deceptive, I wouldn't want to work with a
22	deceptive organization; bottom line.
23	MR. BOOS: Can you read back my
24	question?
25	

Page:363 - 363

```
01 you're the sales representative selling this, the
02 question is, do they fully understand it or do
03 they not fully understand it. And if you fully
04 disclose it, are they going to enter into a
05 relationship and into a lease agreement or are
06 they not.
         Q. Is the whole assumption behind this
07
08 model that can be deceptive, that you don't fully
09 disclose it because if you do, the customer is
   going to walk?
   A. Sure. I mean, that definitely crosses
12 your mind, you know, often.
13
                     And you want to keep your job.
         Q. And did you feel that your job was in
1.4
15 jeopardy, if you fully disclosed what interim rent
   and other provisions of the contract mean to
16
17
   customers?
18
                     Did you feel that would put
19
   your job in jeopardy?
20
        A. I honestly felt that if you came out
21
   and said to the customer that there's -- if your
22 roll out is six months, it's going to be six
23 months of interim payments, which is going to be
24 added on to the term of your lease, which is going
25 to turn your rate from X percentage that you
```

Page:366 - 366

Page 1 of 1 CASSED 01:076vv0014485578V16-SEER Document 291:6 F#dd 005/10/88V07 Plagge1.26 of 2477

```
01 calculated into X plus something, would you get
02 the business; probably not. You wouldn't get the
03 business.
04
                    With that said, you know, I had
05 a customer who fully understood interim rent and
06 was very financially stable, as financially stable
07 as Sabert, if not more, and they were okay with
08 interim rent, but I think that was the exception.
   Q. All right. One last question.
       A. For the day?
       Q. Possibly.
11
       A. This is good.
                    MR. BOOS: Let me just take one
     minute and check a note and --
14
                    MR. BERGER: We're now going
15
      off the record.
16
17
18
                     (At this point, a short recess
19
          was taken, after which time the deposition
20
         resumed.)
21
22
                    MR. BERGER: We're back on
23
   BY MR. BOOS:
         Q. Would you agree with a letter that was
```

Page:367 - 367

CASSED 01:07-cv-00144850-PNJ6-SER Document 291-6 FHeld 005/1088/07 Plagget 26 of 247 Page 1 of 1

01	schedule?
02	Do you remember either way?
03	A. I don't specifically remember, but, you
04	know, this is helping me to refresh my memory. I
05	mean, this document, exhibit 40, is specific to
06	gathering hardware.
0.7	Q. Do you ever remember having any
80	discussions with Gary Ziznewski saying, Gary, we
09	need to have more hardware on the schedule so that
10	you're up over that fifteen percent?
11	I mean, do you ever remember a
12	specific discussion like that?
13	MR. KRAUSS: Objection to the
14	form. Fifteen point five percent, not
15	fifteen percent.
16	THE WITNESS: I don't, but if
17	that's what was being required by Winthrop
18	to close the schedule, I would have had
19	that conversation.
20	en e
21	BY MR. BOOS:
22	Q. But, it's not clear what's being
23	required by Winthrop, based on this document; is
24	
25	A. Well, it's this document specifies

Page:273 - 273

CASSED 01:07-cv-00144850-PNIS-SER Document 291-6 FHeld 005/10881/07 Plaggel 22 of 247 Page 1 of 1

01	question?	
02	MR. KRAUSS: I didn't realize	
	and the second of the second o	
03	you weren't done.	
04		
05	BY MR. BOOS:	
06	Q. You were encouraged by Winthrop to have	
07	more, rather than less, interim rent because it	
80	was a major profit center for Winthrop; is that	
09	fair?	
10	MR. KRAUSS: Renew objection,	
11	as far as mischaracterizing the testimony.	
12	THE WITNESS: You were	
13	encouraged by Winthrop to make the company	
14	a lot of money, and the way that you did	
15	that was through signing new lease	
16		
	schedules, signing new lease agreements	
17	with existing customers, new customers,	
18	what they call net new clients.	
19	And ways that you made profit	
20	were through interim rent, mid lease	
21	changes and misnotice or end of lease	
22	changes.	
23		
24	BY MR. BOOS:	
25	O. Last question.	
	6	

Page:378 - 378

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Apollo Education Group, Inc. Case No. 0:17-cv-01448 (DWF/SER)

Exhibit C

(Apollo Education Group, Inc.'s Counterclaims)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA

Winthrop Resources Corporation,

Case No. 0:15-cv-03987 (RHK/HB)

Plaintiff,

v.

Pennock Hospital and Pennock Healthcare System

Defendants.

Pennock Hospital and Pennock Healthcare System's Answer to Plaintiff's Complaint, Affirmative Defenses, Counterclaim and Demand for Jury Trial

Pennock Hospital and Pennock Health Care System (collectively, "Pennock") for their Answer to the Complaint of Plaintiff Winthrop Resources Corporation ("Plaintiff"), state and allege as follows:

- 1. Upon information and belief, Pennock admits paragraph 1 of Plaintiff's Complaint.
- 2. Pennock admits paragraphs 2 and 3 of Plaintiff's Complaint.
- 3. Pennock states that paragraph 4 of Plaintiff's Complaint contains no factual allegations which call for a response.
 - 4. Pennock admits paragraph 5 of Plaintiff's Complaint.
 - 5. Pennock admits paragraphs 6, 7, and 8 of Plaintiff's Complaint.
- 6. With regard to paragraphs 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 of Plaintiff's Complaint, Pennock admits that the parties entered into the agreement attached as Exhibits A and B to Plaintiff's Complaint (hereinafter and collectively, the "Lease") but because the Lease is a written contract which speaks for itself, any terms to the contrary stated herein are denied as untrue.
 - 7. Pennock admits paragraphs 14, 15, and 16 of Plaintiff's Complaint.

- 8. With regard to paragraph 17 of Plaintiff's Complaint, Pennock admits that Spectrum Health System became the sole member of Pennock Hospital on May 1, 2015, and that Winthrop neither consented nor refused to consent to this change. Pennock further admits that the language stated in this paragraph is an excerpt of language contained in a press release posted thereafter on the Pennock website.
- 9. With regard to paragraph 18 of Plaintiff's Complaint, Pennock admits that Spectrum Health System became the sole member of Pennock Hospital and assumed all rights and responsibilities related thereto, but denies the remaining allegations in this paragraph because they are untrue.
- 10. Pennock denies the allegations contained in paragraph 19 of Plaintiff's Complaint upon information and belief, but admits that Plaintiff neither consented nor refused to consent.
 - 11. Pennock denies paragraph 20 of Plaintiff's Complaint as untrue.
- 12. Pennock admits paragraph 21 of Plaintiff's Complaint that Plaintiff has demanded damages in excess of \$50,000, but denies that such damages are owed.

Count I Breach of Lease

- 13. Pennock, in response to paragraph 22 of Plaintiff's Complaint, incorporates by reference its answers to the preceding paragraphs.
 - 14. Pennock admits paragraph 23 of Plaintiff's Complaint.
 - 15. Pennock denies paragraph 24 of Plaintiff's Complaint as untrue.
- 16. With regard to paragraph 25 of Plaintiff's Complaint, Pennock admits that the parties entered into the Lease, which is a written contract that speaks for itself. Pennock further states that any terms to the contrary stated herein are denied as untrue.
 - 17. Pennock denies paragraph 26 of Plaintiff's Complaint as untrue.

Affirmative Defenses

Affirmative Defense No. 1

18. Plaintiff has suffered no compensable damages and is entitled to no remedy under the terms of the parties' contract / Lease.

Affirmative Defense No. 2

19. Plaintiff's conduct violates the covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

Affirmative Defense No. 3

20. Plaintiff's claims are barred in whole or part by the doctrine of unconscionability.

Affirmative Defense No. 4

21. Plaintiff's claims are barred in whole or in part because plaintiff seeks to enforce commercially unreasonable provisions.

Affirmative Defense No. 5

22. Plaintiff's claims are barred in whole or in part because plaintiff seeks to impose an unlawful penalty.

Affirmative Defense No. 6

23. Plaintiff's claims are barred in whole or part by the doctrines of unclean hands, estoppel, waiver or other equitable doctrine.

Affirmative Defense No. 7

24. The remedy sought by Plaintiff in this matter would result in unjust enrichment.

Affirmative Defense No. 8

25. Pennock reserves the right to plead additional affirmative defenses which become known through investigation or discovery.

Counter Claim

The Pennock Defendants, for their Counterclaim against Plaintiff, hereby states and alleges the following:

Counterclaim No. 1

Breach of the Implied Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing

- 26. Pennock incorporates by reference its foregoing answers as if set forth fully herein.
- 27. Pennock has honored its obligations under the Lease, including without limitation fully paying all of the Lease payments when due.
- 28. Because of its various agreements and business relationship with Pennock, the law imposes upon Plaintiff an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.
- 29. Plaintiff maintains internal business and financial incentives that provide Plaintiff with great profit where it can allege that a Lessee under its agreements has defaulted or has not terminated the lease agreements at the end of their initial term. Plaintiff, its owners, and its employees, all receive substantial financial windfalls when Plaintiff is able to claim that a Lessee has defaulted or did not properly terminate the lease agreements.
- 30. For example, Plaintiff fully amortizes the cost of a lease over the original lease term. Plaintiff's sales personnel receive a commission on the net profit of the lease. However, once the original lease term is completed or a default is called, any additional revenue generated from that lease is 100 per cent profit. Plaintiff and its sales personnel, therefore, have great financial incentive to claim that Lessees have defaulted or failed to properly terminate the agreements, which according to Plaintiff, automatically extends or accelerates lease terms and payments.
- 31. These business practices were brought to light in detail in a lawsuit filed by former Winthrop employee James Natale, who brought a federal court action that outlined Plaintiff's

practice of attempting to catch Lessees in "missed notice" and other situations to claim that the Lessees were in default. The *Natale* complaint specifically alleges that Plaintiff tries to catch unsuspecting customers in "missed notice" and default situations to extend or increase payments allegedly owed by the Lessees. See *Natale* complaint, paras. 20, 31, 41, 53 and 54.

- 32. The *Natale* complaint also alleges that Plaintiff targets customers who are not familiar with the type of contractual arrangements at issue here because they are more likely to enter into these lease arrangements and are more likely to fall prey to "missed notice" or other circumstances that allow Plaintiff to claim default. Because Plaintiff's sales people are paid a commission on the net profit of their deals, they have a strong incentive to generate additional commissions by alleging that the Lessee has defaulted. The *Natale* suit alleges that Plaintiff's sales persons routinely used such practices to generate personal income of more than \$1 million a year. *See* paras. 25, 51(a).
- 33. In a similar fashion, Plaintiff seeks to exploit Pennock and falsely declare that a breach has occurred under the Lease in order to demand exorbitant penalties and generate additional income to which it is not entitled, even though Pennock has never missed a Lease payment and even though Plaintiffs security interest in the equipment and profits interests under the Lease are wholly unchanged.
- 34. By its conduct, Plaintiff has, among other things, placed its interests above those of Pennock, engaged in deceptive and bad faith conduct toward Pennock, acted contrary to Pennock's justified expectations, conjured up a pretended dispute, and engaged in rejection of performance for unstated reasons, and has thereby breached its covenant to deal with Pennock fairly and in good faith.

35. As a direct and proximate result of the above breaches of the implied covenant of

good faith and fair dealing, Pennock has been damaged by Plaintiff's conduct in an amount to be

determined at trial.

WHEREFORE, Pennock respectfully request that this Court dismiss Plaintiff's Complaint

with prejudice, enter judgment in its favor on its Counterclaim and grant Pennock its reasonable

attorney fees incurred in defending this action, its costs, and such other relief as this Court deems

just and equitable.

Demand for Jury Trial

Pennock hereby demands a trial by jury on all matters raised in the Complaint for which a

jury trial is available.

Dated: November 6, 2015

By: s/Shawn M. Raiter

Shawn Raiter (MN 240424) David M. Wilk (MN 222860)

David M. Wilk (MIN 2226

LARSON KING, LLP

30 East Seventh Street, Suite 2800

St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

(651) 789-4821

dwilk@larsonking.com

sraiter@larsonking.com

Andrea J. Bernard (MI Bar No. P49209)

Pro hac vice motion forthcoming

WARNER NORCROSS & JUDD, LLP

900 Fifth Third Center

111 Lyon Street, N.W.

Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503

(616) 752-2199

abernard@wnj.com

Attorneys for Defendants

1491732

6

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Apollo Education Group, Inc. Case No. 0:17-cv-01448 (DWF/SER)

Exhibit D

(Apollo Education Group, Inc.'s Counterclaims)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA

Winthrop Resources Corporation,

Case No. 14-cv-04455 (DSD/FLN)

Plaintiff,

v.

Corinthian Colleges, Inc.,

Defendant.

Answer, Counterclaim and Demand for Jury Trial by Corinthian Colleges, Inc.

Defendant, Corinthian Colleges, Inc. ("CCI") for its Answer to the Complaint of Plaintiff Winthrop Resources Corporation ("Plaintiff"), states and alleges as follows:

- 1. CCI denies each and every allegation, matter, and thing contained in the Complaint, except as is herein admitted, qualified, or otherwise stated.
- 2. CCI is without sufficient knowledge or information to form a belief as to the truth or accuracy of the allegations contained in paragraph 1 of the Complaint and therefore denies the same and places Plaintiff to its proof thereof.
 - 3. CCI admits the allegations contained in paragraph 2 of the Complaint.
- 4. CCI denies the allegations contained in paragraph 3 of the Complaint. This matter has been removed to federal court and is now pending in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota. This Court has jurisdiction over the claims asserted by Plaintiff pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1332(a), because the amount in controversy exceeds \$75,000 and the parties are citizens of different states.

- 5. With respect to paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 of the Complaint, CCI admits that it entered into various agreements with Plaintiff in connection with the financing of certain equipment. Because the terms of any such written agreements speak for themselves, CCI denies Plaintiff's attempts to summarize, characterize, or describe the attachments to those agreements. To the extent a further response is required, CCI denies the allegations contained in paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 of the Complaint.
- 6. With respect to paragraphs 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16 of the Complaint, the terms of any written agreements between the parties speak for themselves and CCI denies Plaintiff's attempts to summarize, characterize, or describe the attachments to those agreements and denies that Plaintiff has accurately recited the actual terms of the agreements. To the extent a further response is required, CCI denies the allegations contained in paragraphs 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16 of the Complaint.
- 7. CCI denies the allegations contained in paragraphs 17 and 18 of the Complaint and denies that it is in default under the terms of the agreements with Plaintiff.
- 8. Paragraph 19 of the Complaint is not an allegation requiring a response from CCI. To the extent a response is needed, CCI denies the allegations contained in paragraph 19 of the Complaint.
- 9. CCI does not recognize Plaintiff's attempt to aggregate all of the agreements described in the Complaint into a single "Lease" and therefore denies the allegations contained in paragraphs 20, 21, 22, and 23 of the Complaint. Answering further, the allegations contained in paragraphs 20, 21, 22, and 23 of the Complaint are legal conclusions

that do not require a response. To the extent a response is needed, CCI denies the allegations contained in paragraphs 20, 21, 22, and 23 of the Complaint.

10. Paragraphs 1 and 2 of the "WHEREFORE" portion of the Complaint are not an allegation requiring a response from CCI. To the extent a response is needed, CCI denies the allegations contained in paragraphs 1 and 2 of the "WHEREFORE" portion of the Complaint.

Affirmative Defenses

Affirmative Defense No. 1

Compliance with Agreements and Course of Dealing

11. CCI has complied with all terms of its agreements with Plaintiff and has paid all money to which Plaintiff is entitled under the parties' agreements. CCI did not default on the agreements and instead terminated them in accordance with the parties' agreed terms and course of dealing. CCI has complied with the agreements and the parties' course of dealing regarding the termination of the agreements.

Affirmative Defense No. 2

Unilateral / Mutual Mistake

12. CCI made appropriate efforts to terminate the written agreements with Plaintiff and to negotiate any terms needed to conclude the parties' relationship. However, Plaintiff's actions in dealing with CCI impaired CCI's ability to comply with the alleged termination provisions in the agreements. To the extent the written agreements are interpreted to mean that the relationship was to last longer, then the Court through rescission and/or reformation should conform the written agreements to reflect the

unilateral or mutual mistake. Specifically, the Court should hold that the relationship ended and that CCI complied with the parties' agreements, properly terminated the relationship, and is not in default.

Affirmative Defense No. 3

Estoppel

13. Plaintiff is estopped from arguing that CCI failed to properly terminate the parties' agreements and from arguing that CCI owes past rent, penalties, interest or other charges.

Affirmative Defense No. 4

Failure to State a Claim Upon Which Relief May Be Granted

14. Plaintiff's Complaint, in whole or in part, fails to state a claim upon which relief may be granted.

Affirmative Defense No. 5

Conditions Precedent

15. Plaintiff's claims fail because Plaintiff failed to plead that the conditions precedent were complied with and because those conditions were not completed.

Affirmative Defense No. 6

Uniform Commercial Code

16. CCI hereby asserts and reserves any legal rights and defenses as may be applicable under the Uniform Commercial Code or similar laws.

Affirmative Defense No. 7

Doctrinal Defenses

17. Plaintiff's claims are barred, either in whole or in part, by the doctrines of unclean hands, waiver, unconscionability, failure of consideration, and payment.

Affirmative Defense No. 8

Unconscionability

18. The purported terms of the "Leases" Plaintiff attempts to enforce are unenforceable in whole or in part under the doctrine of unconscionability.

Affirmative Defense No. 9

Commercially Unreasonable

19. The purported terms of the "Leases" Plaintiff attempts to enforce are unenforceable in whole or in part because they are commercially unreasonable.

Affirmative Defense No. 10

Penalty

20. The purported terms of the "Leases" Plaintiff attempts to enforce are unenforceable in whole or in part because they seek to impose an unlawful penalty.

Affirmative Defense No. 11

Unjust Enrichment

21. The result sought by Plaintiff in this matter would unjustly enrich Plaintiff.

Affirmative Defense No. 12

Termination and / or Breach by Plaintiff

22. Plaintiff's claims are barred by CCI's termination of the agreements or are barred by Plaintiff's own breaches of the agreements.

Counter Claim

CCI, for its Counterclaim against Plaintiff, hereby states and alleges the following:

Counterclaim No. 1

Breach of the Implied Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing

- 23. CCI incorporates by reference the allegations made herein as if set forth fully herein.
- 24. Because of its various agreements and business relationship with CCI, the law imposes upon Plaintiff an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.
- 25. Plaintiff maintains internal business and financial incentives that provide Plaintiff with great profit where it can allege that a Lessee under its agreements has not terminated the lease agreements at the end of their initial term. Plaintiff, its owners, and its employees, all receive substantial financial windfalls when Plaintiff is able to claim that a Lessee did not terminate the lease agreements or was in "default" for some reason.
- 26. For example, Plaintiff fully amortizes the cost of a lease over the original lease term. Plaintiff's sales personnel receive a commission on the net profit of the lease. However, once the original lease term is completed, any additional revenue generated from that lease is 100 per cent profit. Plaintiff and its sales personnel, therefore, have great financial incentive to claim that Lessees failed to terminate the agreements or were in default,

which according to Plaintiff, automatically extends the lease for another term and imposes additional charges on the Lessee.

- 27. A former employee of Winthrop Resources, James M. Natale, brought a federal court action that outlined Plaintiff's practice of attempting to catch Lessees in "missed notice" to terminate situations. The *Natale* complaint specifically alleges that Plaintiff tries to catch unsuspecting customers in "missed notice" situations to claim they had defaulted, which in turn further extended their payment obligations. See *Natale* complaint, paras. 20, 31, 41, 53 and 54.
- 28. The *Natale* complaint alleges that Plaintiff targets customers who are not familiar with the type of contractual arrangements at issue here because they are more likely to enter into these lease arrangements and are more likely to fall prey to "missed notice" circumstances. Because Plaintiff's sales people are paid a commission on the net profit of their deals, they have a strong incentive to generate additional commissions through "missed notice," "interim rent," and default claims against their customers.
- 29. The *Natale* suit also alleges that Plaintiff's sales persons routinely used the improper practices described in this Complaint to generate personal income of more than \$1 million a year. *See* paras. 25, 51(a).
- 30. By its conduct, Plaintiff has, among other things, placed its interests above those of CCI, engaged in deceptive and bad faith conduct toward CCI, acted contrary to CCI's justified expectations, conjured up a pretended dispute, and engaged in rejection of performance for unstated reasons, and has thereby breached its covenant to deal with CCI fairly and in good faith.

31. CCI complied with all terms under the agreements at issue in this lawsuit and

made good faith efforts to conclude its relationship with Plaintiff and to negotiate an

agreement for the purchase of the leased equipment. Plaintiff and its representatives,

however, acted unfairly and in bad faith to try to "set up" a claimed default by CCI so

Plaintiff and its representatives could squeeze even more profit and personal income from

the agreements with Plaintiff.

32. As a direct and proximate result of the above breaches of the implied

covenant of good faith and fair dealing, CCI has been damaged by Plaintiff's conduct in an

amount to be determined at trial.

WHEREFORE, CCI prays that Plaintiff's Complaint be dismissed with prejudice

and on the merits, and that the Court enter judgment awarding CCI its costs, disbursements,

attorney fees, and damages in connection with Plaintiff's breach of the implied covenant of

good faith and fair dealing, in an amount to be determined at trial.

Demand For Jury Trial

Defendant CCI hereby requests that all issues of fact be tried before a jury.

Dated this 29th day of October, 2014

Larson • King, LLP

By s/Shawn M. Raiter

Shawn M. Raiter #240424

2800 Wells Fargo Place

30 East Seventh Street

St. Paul, MN 55101-4922

(651) 312-6518

sraiter@larsonking.com

Attorneys for Corinthian Colleges, Inc.

1439028

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Apollo Education Group, Inc. Case No. 0:17-cv-01448 (DWF/SER)

Exhibit E

(Apollo Education Group, Inc.'s Counterclaims)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA

Winthrop Resources Corporation, a Minnesota corporation,

Court File No. 09-cv-267 (DSD/AJB)

Plaintiff.

v.

ANSWER, AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES, COUNTERCLAIM, AND JURY DEMAND

Taro Pharmaceuticals U.S.A., Inc., a New York corporation,

Defendant.

Defendant Taro Pharmaceuticals U.S.A., Inc. ("Taro"), for its Answer to the Complaint of Plaintiff Winthrop Resources Corporation ("Plaintiff"), states and alleges as follows:

- 1. Taro denies each and every allegation, matter, and thing contained in the Complaint, except as is herein admitted, qualified, or otherwise stated.
- 2. Taro is without sufficient knowledge or information to form a belief as to the truth or accuracy of the allegations contained in paragraph 1 of the Complaint; therefore it denies the same and places Plaintiff to its proof thereof
 - 3. Taro admits the allegations contained in paragraph 2 of the Complaint.
- 4. Taro denies the allegations contained in paragraph 3 of the Complaint.

 This matter has been removed to federal court and is now pending in the United States

 District Court for the District of Minnesota. This Court has jurisdiction over the claims

asserted by Plaintiff pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1332(a), because the amount in controversy exceeds \$75,000 and the parties are citizens of different states.

- 5. Taro is without sufficient knowledge or information to form a belief as to the truth or accuracy of the allegations contained in paragraphs 4 and 5 of the Complaint; therefore it denies the same and places Plaintiff to its proof thereof.
- 6. With respect to paragraphs 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 of the Complaint, Taro admits that it entered into various agreements with Plaintiff in connection with the financing of certain computer equipment. Because the terms of any written agreements speak for themselves, Taro denies Plaintiff's attempts to summarize or characterize those agreements. To the extent a further response is required; Taro denies the allegations contained in paragraphs 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 of the Complaint.
- 7. Taro denies the allegations contained in paragraphs 14 and 15 of the Complaint.
- 8. Paragraph 16 of the Complaint is not an allegation requiring a response from Taro. To the extent a response is needed, Taro denies the allegations contained in paragraph 16 of the Complaint.
- 9. Taro does not recognize Plaintiff's attempts to aggregate all of the agreements between Taro and Plaintiff into a single "Lease" and therefore denies the allegations contained in paragraph 17 of the Complaint.
- 10. Taro denies the allegations contained in paragraphs 18, 19, and 20 of the Complaint.

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Affirmative Defense No. 1

Compliance with Agreements and Course of Dealing

11. Taro has complied with all terms of its agreements with Plaintiff and has paid all money to which Plaintiff is entitled under the parties' agreements. Taro did not default and the agreements instead terminated in accordance with the parties' agreed terms and course of dealing. Taro has complied with the agreements and the parties' course of dealing.

Affirmative Defense No. 2

Unilateral / Mutual Mistake

12. In September 2007, Plaintiff and Taro spent considerable effort negotiating and agreeing upon a finite twelve month conclusion to their relationship. To the extent the written agreements between Plaintiff and Taro are interpreted to mean that the relationship was to last longer than those twelve months, then the Court through rescission and/or reformation should conform the written agreements to reflect the unilateral or mutual mistake. Specifically, the Court should hold that the relationship ended in August 2008 and that Taro complied with the parties' agreements and / or properly terminated the relationship.

Affirmative Defense No. 3

Estoppel

13. Plaintiff is estopped from arguing that Taro failed to properly terminate the parties' agreements or that the agreements lasted beyond the twelve month period negotiated and agreed upon in 2007.

Affirmative Defense No. 4

Failure to State a Claim Upon Which Relief May Be Granted

14. Plaintiff's Complaint, in whole or in part, fails to state a claim upon which relief may be granted.

Affirmative Defense No. 5

Lack of Integration

15. Plaintiff's claims that Taro breached the agreements fail because the September 2007 amendment does not fully integrate the parties' agreements.

Affirmative Defense No. 6

Uniform Commercial Code

16. Taro hereby asserts and reserves all of its legal rights and defenses as may be applicable under the Uniform Commercial Code or similar laws.

Affirmative Defense No. 7

Doctrinal Defenses

17. Plaintiff's claims are barred, either in whole or in part, by the doctrines of unclean hands, waiver, unconscionability, failure of consideration, and payment.

Affirmative Defense No. 8

Unconscionability

18. The purported terms of the "Lease" Plaintiff attempts to enforce are unenforceable in whole or in part under the doctrine of unconscionability.

Affirmative Defense No. 9

Commercially Unreasonable

19. The purported terms of the "Lease" Plaintiff attempts to enforce are unenforceable in whole or in part because they are commercially unreasonable.

Affirmative Defense No. 10

Penalty

20. The purported terms of the "Lease" Plaintiff attempts to enforce are unenforceable in whole or in part because they seek to impose a penalty.

Affirmative Defense No. 11

Unjust Enrichment

21. The result sought by Plaintiff in this matter would unjustly enrich Plaintiff.

Affirmative Defense No. 12

Fraud in the Inducement

22. Plaintiff's attempted interpretation of the parties' agreements are unenforceable because Plaintiff fraudulently induced Taro to believe that the September 2007 agreement lasted a finite term of 12 months.

COUNTERCLAIMS

Taro, for its Counterclaims against Plaintiff, hereby states and alleges the following:

Counterclaim No. 1

Attorney Fees and Costs

- 23. Taro incorporates by reference the allegations set forth in paragraphs 1-22 as if set forth fully herein.
- 24. As set forth in paragraph 19 of lease agreement TA110196 between Plaintiff and Taro, the non-prevailing party is to pay to the prevailing party "its reasonable costs of collection or other out-of-pocket costs and expenses and reasonable attorneys' fees on account thereof." (Plaintiff Winthrop's Complaint Exhibit A.)
- 25. If Taro prevails in this matter, it is entitled to its attorneys' fees and costs incurred in this lawsuit in an amount to be determined.

Counterclaim No. 2

Breach of the Implied Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing

- 26. Taro incorporates by reference the allegations set forth in paragraphs 1-25 as if set forth fully herein.
- 27. Because of its various agreements and business relationship with Taro, the law imposes upon Plaintiff an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.
- 28. By its conduct, Plaintiff has, among other things, placed its interests above those of Taro, engaged in deceptive and bad faith conduct toward Taro, acted contrary to Taro's justified expectations, conjured up a pretended dispute, and engaged in rejection

of performance for unstated reasons, and has thereby breached its covenant to deal with Taro fairly and in good faith.

29. As a direct and proximate result of the above breaches of the implied

covenant of good faith and fair dealing, Taro has been damaged by Plaintiff's conduct in

an amount to be determined at trial.

WHEREFORE, Taro prays that Plaintiff's Complaint be dismissed with

prejudice and on the merits, and that the Court enter judgment awarding Taro its costs,

disbursements, and attorney fees pursuant to the contractual agreement between the

parties, and damages in connection with Plaintiff's breach of the implied covenant of

good faith and fair dealing, in an amount to be determined at trial.

REQUEST FOR JURY TRIAL

Defendant Taro hereby requests that all issues of fact be tried before a jury.

Dated this 13th day of February, 2009. LARSON • KING, LLP

By s/Shawn M. Raiter

Shawn M. Raiter (240424)

2800 Wells Fargo Place

30 East Seventh Street

Saint Paul, MN 55101

Telephone: (651) 312-6500

Facsimile: (651) 312-6618

Attorneys for Defendant and Counterclaim Plaintiff Taro Pharmaceuticals, U.S.A., Inc.

LK1250933v1

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Apollo Education Group, Inc. Case No. 0:17-cv-01448 (DWF/SER)

Exhibit F

(Apollo Education Group, Inc.'s Counterclaims)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA

Winthrop Resources Corporation

Case No. 14-cv-04455 (DSD/FLN)

Plaintiff

v.

Corinthian Colleges, Inc.,

Defendant.

Corinthian Colleges, Inc.'s Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Replevin

Introduction

Before discovery has started, Plaintiff Winthrop Resources Corporation has declared itself the victor in this case. It now seeks the Court's endorsement of that declaration by summarily pronouncing a default and ordering replevin of property acquired under several lease agreements. However, despite Winthrop's unilateral assertions, Corinthian Colleges, Inc. did not default on the leases. Corinthian made the lease payments—totaling nearly \$16 million—and properly terminated the leases at the end of their two-year terms. Corinthian has not defaulted and Winthrop's motion should be denied.

This case is the latest of many in which Winthrop has attempted to set up its customer so it can claim that the customer has defaulted under a lease. A former Winthrop employee confirmed that the company routinely does exactly that: Winthrop tries to trap its customer so it can argue that the customer gave "late notice" to terminate the lease, thereby automatically renewing the lease. Through such unscrupulous practices, Winthrop and its employees reap even more profit on leases for which they have already profited. *See James*

M. Natale v. Winthrop Resources Corp., No. 07-4686 (E.D. Pa) (complaint by former Winthrop sales person describing internal policies to trap customers in default to extend lease terms.)

Corinthian paid Winthrop nearly \$16 million in lease payments related to the acquisition of approximately 11,000 laptop computers that are used by Corinthian's students. Corinthian made the required lease payments and properly terminated the leases to extinguish their purported "evergreen" clauses. Corinthian then engaged in what should have been good faith negotiations with Winthrop to agree upon the terms to transfer title of the computers to Corinthian. But instead of acting in good faith and dealing fairly with Corinthian—as Minnesota law required—Winthrop was again setting up its customer for a claim that the customer owed millions of dollars in extended lease payments.

The motion before the Court does not explain how Corinthian supposedly defaulted on these leases. The claimed "past due" invoices described in this motion relate only to Winthrop's allegation that the two-year leases were not terminated and automatically renewed for another year. Put differently, Winthrop attempts to manufacture a "default" by claiming that the leases automatically extended because Corinthian would not submit to Winthrop's strong-arm buyout negotiation tactics. Winthrop's default allegations here fall squarely within the corrupt practices described by its former employee. Corinthian will prove that the leases were terminated, that it has not defaulted, and that Winthrop has unclean hands, which precludes the use of the equitable remedy of replevin.

Factual Background

A. Parties And Lease Background.

Corinthian Colleges, Inc. is one of the largest for-profit, post-secondary education companies in North America, with more than 81,300 students at over 107 U.S. and Canadian campuses. (Affidavit of Shawn M. Raiter.) Corinthian campuses offer short-term diploma and/or degree programs in a variety of popular career fields like health care, business, criminal justice, transportation technology and maintenance, construction trades and information technology. (*Id.*)

Beginning in late 2011, Corinthian entered into several lease agreements with Winthrop through which Corinthian financed the acquisition of approximately 11,000 laptop computers. Those computers were in turn provided to Corinthian students, who use them during their time at the schools. (*See generally,* Declaration of Brendan Sheehey.) Importantly, the parties agreed to specially-negotiated Riders that allowed Corinthian to purchase the laptops at the end of the lease periods "for the then determined mutually-agreed Fair Market Value price" of the equipment. (Raiter Aff., Ex. A.)

B. Corinthian Made The Required Lease Payments And Notified Winthrop Of Its Intent To Terminate The Leases.

Notably absent from Winthrop's motion is an acknowledgement that Corinthian made all payments required under the leases during their two-year terms. During those two-year lease terms, Corinthian paid Winthrop payments totaling \$15.8 million dollars. (Ex. B.) Those payments continued through the middle of 2014, including May 2014 when Corinthian paid Winthrop more than \$608,000. (*Id.*) And while Winthrop summarily

references "invoices" it claims Corinthian has not paid, Winthrop's motion does not provide

any evidence about what those invoices were for, or why Winthrop claims that Corinthian

owed them. (See Nesbit Dec.)

C. Corinthian Negotiated In Good Faith To Agree On Buyout Terms But

Winthrop Did Not Negotiate In Good Faith And Instead Tried To Trap

Corinthian So It Could Claim Default.

Before entering into the lease agreements with Winthrop, Corinthian made it clear

that it intended to buy the laptops at the end of the lease terms. Corinthian actively

negotiated the buy-out terms that would be included in the leases, including how the "fair

market value" (FMV) of the equipment would be determined and whether non-hardware

"soft costs" would be included in the buy-out calculation. (Ex. C.) For example, on August

8, 2011 (and several months before the leases were executed), the following email exchange

took place between Corinthian and Winthrop:

Corinthian E-Mail on 8/8/11

Subject: RE: Updated Lease Proposal

Hi Bill [Evors, a Winthrop employee],

Can you also confirm that the "equipment cost" referenced on pg2 under

"End of Term Options" applies only to hardware and does not include soft

cost.

Thanks.

Winthrop's Response

Subject: RE: Updated Lease Proposal

That is correct. Only the hardware has resale value.

[Bill Evors]

(*Id.*) The parties discussed the buyout terms again in October 2013, where Corinthian reiterated the parties' agreement about soft costs being excluded from a buy-out calculation: "I'm following up from our conversation from last week for an update. Notwithstanding the contract, after discussing internally over the past week with appropriate stakeholders, we agree that Corinthian and Winthrop's intention regarding the buyout was that it would not apply to soft costs as indicated below." (*Id.*)

Before the last lease ended in 2014, Corinthian notified Winthrop of its intent to terminate the lease and to negotiate a buy-out, as the parties had agreed when they entered into the leases. Winthrop, however, refused to negotiate under the terms that had induced Corinthian to enter into the lease agreements. In March 2014—before the end of the last lease period—Corinthian emailed to object to Winthrop's attempt to add software costs to the buyout terms. (Ex. D.)

Corinthian made it clear before the last lease ended that it was terminating the lease and that it wished to exercise its right to purchase the equipment at the "mutually-agreed Fair Market Value price." (Ex. D.) Winthrop then demanded that Corinthian pay buyout costs for not only the computer hardware, but also for the software. (*Id.*) Corinthian, however, had only entered into these leases because Winthrop had represented that buyout costs would not apply to software. (*Id.*; see also Ex. C.)

On March 13, 2014, a Corinthian representative emailed Winthrop objecting to its buyout negotiation tactics and reminded Winthrop that Corinthian never agreed that software costs would be included in buyout calculations:

Bill and Jay,

It was extremely disappointing and surprising to hear from Bill yesterday that Winthrop has reversed course and will not honor its promises with regards to how the buyout for schedule A03 is to be assessed. Last quarter, we all agreed explicitly that the proposal documents we signed, and the intent of our lease arrangement, was that any lease buyouts (capped at 20%) would apply only to hardware costs. Corinthian has relied upon these explicit promises and assurances made to us before documents were signed and again last quarter. We strongly disagree with the change in assessment by Winthrop, and we request that the assessment be corrected so as to reflect what we all agreed upon in December for schedules A01 and A02, which came out to 20% of the hardware only.

* * *

Corinthian has relied upon the assurances and promises that Winthrop made last quarter that this situation would be corrected going forward, but these assurances and promises are not being honored by Winthrop even the very next quarter. We request that the appropriate Winthrop personnel be engaged to correct this situation promptly.

(Ex. D.) Because Corinthian would not bow to Winthrop's attempt to bait-and-switch the buyout terms, Winthrop filed suit and now claims that the leases automatically extended for another year and that Corinthian owes millions in additional lease payments. (*See generally*, Doc. No. 1, Ex. A.)

D. Winthrop Intentionally Attempts To Trap Its Customers In "Late Notice" Claims Hoping To Automatically Extend Lease Periods.

In its Answer and Counterclaim, Corinthian denied that it defaulted under the leases and asserted that Winthrop's attempt to extend the leases and to tack on millions of dollars in "late" rent was part of a scheme to attempt to unfairly extend the leases. Corinthian supported these allegations by referencing the federal court allegations of Winthrop's employee, James M. Natale. Natale sued the company and brought to light Winthrop's practice of claiming that its customers "missed notice" to terminate leases, which Winthrop

then claimed resulted in automatic lease renewals and payment of "interim rent." (See Ex. E, ¶¶ 25-30; see also, Complaint in James M. Natale v. Winthrop Resources Corp., No. 07-4686 (E.D. Pa), attached to Raiter Aff. as Ex. F.)

Winthrop "made its most substantial revenue from customers paying 'interim rent' and missing contractual 'notice dates" and that those missed notice provisions resulted in "the two most profitable terms and conditions of Winthrop's Lease Agreement." (Ex. F. ¶¶ 20, 21, 25.) Natale described being terminated from Winthrop because he did not adhere to Winthrop's "less than forthright sales model which created substantial revenues based upon 'interim rent' and missed contractual written notices." (*Id.* ¶ 31.) Natale alleged that he was discharged because "he did not want his clients tricked by 'interim rent' and 'missed notice' provisions." (*Id.* ¶ 53.)

Before Winthrop settled with Natale on a confidential basis, Natale submitted a brief to the federal district court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania and stated:

Mr. Natale has articulated in his Complaint (and testified under oath in another court proceeding in the United States District Court for Minnesota) that [Winthrop] has devised and perfected an unethical business model in which Winthrop sales associates offer technology leasing contract wherein business terms (interim rent, renewal notice formalities, at the core of [Winthrop's] financial success and profit model) are deliberately left undefined, that is, traps set to the consumer -- even major businesses which one would suspect could look out for their own interests.

(Ex. G., p. 11.) Because Natale refused to hold one of his customers to a "missed notice" claim, he was deemed "too nice a guy" and was terminated. (*Id.*)

E. Corinthian Has A Defense On The Merits And That Defense Is A Fair Basis For Litigation.

Corinthian denies that it is in default under the terms of the lease. (Ex. E., ¶ 7.) Corinthian has specifically alleged that it complied with all lease terms, has paid Winthrop all rent owed under the leases, and did not default. (*Id.*, ¶ 11.) In addition, Corinthian properly terminated the leases by complying with both the written documents and the parties' course of dealing regarding termination. (*Id.*) Corinthian has also asserted affirmative defenses including unilateral/mutual mistake, estoppel, and doctrinal defenses like unclean hands, waiver, unconscionability, and penalty. (Ex. E., ¶¶ 12, 13, 17, and 20.)

Corinthian also counterclaimed for Winthrop's breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. Through this claim, Corinthian alleges that Winthrop maintains internal business and financial incentives that cause it to seek ways to claim that its customers are in "default" under lease agreements. (Ex. E., ¶¶ 23-31.) In particular, Natale's federal court action outlined Winthrop's practice of attempting to catch lessees in "missed notice" situations that Winthrop uses to claim the lease terms were extended which, in turn, caused extended payment obligations. (*Id.*, ¶¶ 26-28.) This conduct, according to Corinthian, is used by Winthrop in deceptive and bad faith ways to act contrary to the justified expectations and duties owed to a party to a Minnesota contract. (*Id.*, ¶ 30.)

Argument

I. There Is No Replevin Claim Asserted In The Complaint.

The complaint here has a single claim alleging breach of lease. Winthrop did not assert a claim for replevin and did not cite or reference the Minnesota statute governing

replevin, Minn. Stat. § 565.21-23. Winthrop's failure to assert a replevin claim prevents the court from considering this motion.

"A replevin action seeks to regain possession of items" and is governed by Minnesota statute. *B-Kam, LLP v. Floding*, No. 08-5168, 2011 WL 1258501 (D. Minn. Mar. 30, 2011); *see also*, Minn. Stat. §§ 565.21-23. Under Minnesota law, the party seeking replevin must specifically plead a claim for replevin—asserting a breach of contract claim is not sufficient. *Donley v. Olsen Aviation Alaska, Inc.*, 2014 WL 3798094 (Minn. Dist. Ct., June 13, 2014).

Winthrop asserted a single lease claim in its complaint. (See Doc. No. 1, Ex. A.) Winthrop did not plead a replevin claim and did not assert a cause of action under Minn. Stat. § 565. As in *Donley*, where the plaintiff had asserted only a claim for breach of contract, Winthrop did not assert a replevin claim and cannot now make a motion for replevin under Minn. Stat. § 565.23. *Donley*, 2014 WL 3798094 at *2 (denying motion for replevin where the complaint asserted only a contract claim.)¹ Winthrop's failure to plead a claim for replevin requires the denial of this motion. *Id*.

II. Winthrop Cannot Meet The Replevin Requirements.

The party seeking replevin must establish, through affidavit evidence, a number of matters, including a probability of success on the merits. Minn. Stat. § 565.23. As an equitable remedy, replevin is not proper if the party seeking the remedy has not performed fairly, equitably, and honestly as to the particular controversy. *Slidell, Inc. v. Millennium Inorganic Chemicals, Inc.*, No. 02-213 JRT/FLN, 2004 WL 1447921 (D. Minn. June 28, 2004).

¹ The complaint does not use the word replevin and does not mention, much less assert, a claim for replevin under Minn. Stat. § 565. It does mention the return of property.

Replevin will not be allowed where the record establishes: (1) a defense to the merits of the moving party's claim; (2) that the interest of the party currently in possession of the property will not be adequately protected by a bond filed pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 565.25, subd. 1, and (3) that the party in possession of the property would suffer substantially greater harm than any harm suffered by the party seeking replevin if the property were not delivered prior to a final decision on the merits. *See, e.g.*, Minn. Stat. § 565.23, subd. 3.

A. Winthrop Failed To Establish The Probability Of Success On The Merits Of Its Claims And Corinthian Has Defenses That Are A Fair Basis For Litigation.

As the moving party, Winthrop must prove that it has a "probability of success on the merits entitling claimant to possession of the property." Minn. Stat. § 565.23, subd. 3. Similarly, Section 565.23, subd. 3 requires the Court to deny replevin where the party opposing the motion shows that it has defenses to the underlying claims and that those defenses are "a fair basis for litigation." *Id*.

This action was just started and Corinthian vigorously disputes Winthrop's claims. No discovery has been conducted, although Corinthian has noticed depositions and served document requests. (Raiter Aff.) Winthrop's motion is based entirely on its own complaint—it never acknowledges Corinthian's answer, defenses, and counterclaim. Summarily referring to one's own complaint—while ignoring the opposing party's pleadings—does not carry Winthrop's burden of showing that it has a "probability of success" on the merits of its claims.

As set out in its Answer and Counterclaim, Corinthian will establish through discovery, and on the merits, that: (1) it paid everything it owed under the initial lease terms,

(2) it provided written of its intent to terminate those leases before they expired, and (3) it negotiated in good faith with Winthrop to reach a mutually agreed buyout amount. (Ex. E.) Winthrop, however, did not act in good faith or deal fairly with Corinthian because Winthrop has an internal policy of attempting to trap its customers in situations where it can claim—exactly as it does here—that the customer defaulted and that the lease terms automatically renewed. (*Id.*)

As a condition precedent to seeking the relief sought in this motion, Winthrop must show that Corinthian defaulted under the lease agreements. Its apparent theory for such a default in this case is that the leases automatically extended because Corinthian did not provide notice of its intent to terminate the leases. To prevail on such an argument, Winthrop must show that Corinthian did not terminate the lease agreements even though Corinthian and Winthrop attempted to negotiate a buy-out of the equipment. The record, though, shows that Corinthian advised Winthrop of its intent to terminate the lease.

On the limited record before the Court, Winthrop cannot prove that it has a probability of success on its claim that the leases automatically extended and that Corinthian defaulted by not paying more rent after the leases terminated and after Corinthian objected to Winthrop's attempts to change the negotiated buy-out terms. The merits of Winthrop's claim are hotly contested. Corinthian has valid defenses that provide a fair basis for litigation. The Court should deny this motion to allow the parties to develop an adequate record.

B. Winthrop's Conduct Precludes A Replevin Motion.

Replevin is not proper here because Winthrop has not performed fairly, equitably, and honestly. *Slidell, Inc.*, 2004 WL 1447921 at *6-7. Corinthian has alleged, with factual support, that Winthrop has not acted equitably and has tried to "trap" Corinthian in a default. These allegations find strong support from Winthrop's former employee, who describes Winthrop's "less than forthright sales model," its attempt to trick customers into default, and its "traps" to claim that customers had missed lease terminations. (Ex. F, ¶¶ 31, 53; Ex. G, p. 11.)

C. Corinthian Would Suffer Substantially Greater Harm Than Winthrop Would Sustain If The Property Was Not Delivered Prior To A Final Decision On The Merits.

Winthrop asks the Court to order the nearly immediate return of approximately 11,000 laptop computers that are being used by Corinthian students. Winthrop's motion does not consider the relative harms associated with either granting or denying this request for replevin. However, the harm that Corinthian would suffer if the motion were granted far exceeds any downside to delaying Winthrop's request for the return of the laptops until the merits are decided.

Winthrop wants the immediate return of 11,000 laptop computers currently being used by students who are trying to earn a certificate or degree. Winthrop also asks to be allowed to send hundreds of local Sheriffs into the homes and workplaces of these students to retrieve the laptops. Yet, the motion before the Court does not explain why Winthrop needs the laptops immediately. The potential harm to Corinthian for such an exercise far exceeds any potential harm caused by requiring Winthrop to actually prove its claims.

Corinthian would face significant disruption to its business, and to the education of its students, if the students were required to immediately return these computers. (Sheehey Decl.)

Corinthian may also face legal actions or claims from students whose homes are "broken open" to recover a laptop computer that Winthrop values at \$120. (See Winthrop proposed order allowing homes to be "broken open"; see also Sheehey Decl.) Similarly, Corinthian would face potential claims or liability relating to the confiscation of computers that contain the personal and private information of Corinthian's students. (Sheehey Decl.) An individual's computer often contains personal identifying information (name, address, date of birth, social security number), private information (like health records or information), financial account information, and passwords. (Id.) Corinthian may well face legal claims from students whose personal or private information is taken by Winthrop. (Id.)²

D. Corinthian's Interests Cannot Be Adequately Protected By The Bond Proposed By Winthrop.

Winthrop proposes that it post a bond under Section 565 to cover Corinthian for damage caused by the replevin of the laptop computers. Winthrop, however, only proposes to post a bond of \$180 (one and one half times the estimated value of \$120 per laptop) for each laptop it takes via replevin. (*See* proposed Order.) If the Court granted this motion,

² Winthrop's motion is silent about what protective measures it would take to ensure that personal and private information is not viewed, disseminated, or otherwise used by it or its vendors. Indeed, Winthrop itself may face litigation from Corinthian students if it were allowed to confiscated these computers.

Winthrop should be required to post a bond, at minimum, of \$1,980,000 (11,000 laptops x \$180.) The per-piece bond proposed by Winthrop is insufficient.

Even a \$1,980,000 bond would not sufficiently protect Corinthian. Winthrop seeks the immediate return of laptops being used by approximately 11,000 students. Those computers contain not only a student's school work but also personal and private information that is protected by numerous state and federal laws. (Sheehey Decl.) Through its order, Winthrop asks the Court to allow law enforcement authorities to cause buildings where students live and work "to be broken open" to recover these laptops. This case is therefore very different than a commercial setting in which one business seeks the right to enter another business's property to retrieve equipment. Here, Winthrop wants to enter the homes of thousands of Corinthian students.

The potential harm to Corinthian far exceeds the bond Winthrop seeks to post. Corinthian could face serious legal actions from students whose homes are "broken open" to recover a laptop computer that Winthrop values at \$120. Similarly, the bond proposed by Winthrop would not adequately protect Corinthian from potential claims or liability relating to the confiscation of computers that contain personal and private information of Corinthian's students. In addition, the relief sought by Winthrop would potentially violate the Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 C.F.R. §§ 99.1 et seq.) (Sheehey Decl.)

II. Other Remedies Offer Winthrop Adequate Security Until A Final Decision On The Merits.

Subdivision 4 of Section 565.23 allows the Court to enter an order to protect Winthrop's rights until a final decision has been made on the merits. In particular, the Court

may order that Corinthian be restrained from "selling, disposing or otherwise encumbering the property, or any other provision the court may deem just and appropriate." Minn. Stat. § 565.23, subd. 4. Corinthian does not intend to sell, dispose of, or otherwise encumber the

laptop computers at issue in this lawsuit.

Conclusion

Based on the aforementioned arguments and authorities, Plaintiff Winthrop Resources' motion for replevin should be denied in its entirety.

Dated this 17th day of November, 2014

Larson • King, LLP

By s/Shawn M. Raiter
Shawn M. Raiter #240424
2800 Wells Fargo Place
30 East Seventh Street
St. Paul, MN 55101-4922
(651) 312-6518
sraiter@larsonking.com

Attorneys for Corinthian Colleges, Inc.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA

Winthrop Resources Corporation

Case No. 14-cv-04455 (DSD/FLN)

Plaintiff

v.

Corinthian Colleges, Inc.,

Defendant.

Local Rule 7.1(c) Word Count Compliance Certificate Regarding Corinthian Colleges, Inc.'s Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Replevin

I, Shawn M. Raiter, certify that Corinthian Colleges, Inc.'s Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Replevin complies with Local Rule 7.1(c).

I further certify that, in preparation of this Memorandum, I used Microsoft Word 2010, and that this word processing program has been applied specifically to include all text, including headings, footnotes, and quotations in the following word count.

I further certify that the above-referenced Memorandum contains 3,750 words.

Dated this 17th day of November, 2014 Larson • King, LLP

By <u>s/Shawn M. Raiter</u>
Shawn M. Raiter #240424
2800 Wells Fargo Place
30 East Seventh Street
St. Paul, MN 55101-4922
(651) 312-6518
sraiter@larsonking.com

Attorneys for Corinthian Colleges, Inc.

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Apollo Education Group, Inc. Case No. 0:17-cv-01448 (DWF/SER)

Exhibit G

(Apollo Education Group, Inc.'s Counterclaims)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA

Winthrop Resources Corporation,

Case No. 15cv3987 (RHK/KMM)

Plaintiff,

v.

Pennock Hospital and Pennock Healthcare System

Defendants.

Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Protective Order

Introduction

Plaintiff Winthrop Resources seeks a protective order for a subpoena served on a third-party, James Natale, who is a former Winthrop employee. In support, Winthrop argues that attending a single deposition in Pennsylvania would be unduly burdensome in this case in which it seeks more than \$1 million from Pennock Hospital. Winthrop is a subsidiary of TCF Financial Corporation, which had nearly \$18 billion in assets as of 2012.¹ The suggestion that it would be unreasonably burdensome for Winthrop to attend a single out-of-town deposition is both preposterous and without any factual support. Winthrop can attend by phone if it does not want to incur the travel expense or it can choose not to attend the deposition at all.

¹ See https://www.winthropresources.com/about/financial-strength-stability.php, last visited July 7, 2016.

Winthrop also argues that the information Natale has about how Winthrop conducts itself is irrelevant, outdated or stale. Importantly, the docket of this Court and others show currently pending cases in which Natale's allegations are referenced and in which claims have been asserted about Winthrop's lack of good faith and fair dealing. From all appearances, Winthrop's unsavory business practices continue to this day.

Winthrop's refusal to provide the documents from the *Natale* and *Sabert* lawsuits and its willingness to assert a baseless motion speak loudly about the relevance and condemning value of the discovery Pennock seeks. The fact that the discovery is damaging to Winthrop's claims in this lawsuit cannot provide the basis for a protective order. The Court should deny Winthrop's motion.

Argument

I. A Claim of Undue Burden Does Not Justify a Protective Order and Winthrop has Not Made a Factual Showing of Undue Burden for a Single Deposition.

A single deposition of a fact witness is not unduly burdensome to a company that is part of an \$18 billion organization and which seeks more than \$1 million in this lawsuit. Winthrop has not provided any factual basis to support its argument that going to a deposition in Pennsylvania is "unduly burdensome" under Rule 26. Winthrop has therefore, as a factual matter, failed to carry its burden for a protective order.

More importantly, a claim of undue burden is not a justifiable basis for seeking a protective order to limit discovery from a non-party. Rule 26 states that: "A party or any person from whom discovery is sought may move for a protective order" Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(c)(1) (emphasis added). The discovery at issue is not being sought from Winthrop, yet the only party unduly burdened by a subpoena for information is the party who receives the

subpoena. See, e.g., *Shukh v. Seagate Tech., LLC,* 295 F.R.D. 228, 236 (D. Minn. 2013) ("undue burden . . . is a fact potentially best known to the party *receiving* the subpoena"); *Riding Films, Inc. v. John Does 129-193,* 2013 WL 3322221, at *6 (S.D. Ohio July 1, 2013) (concluding that only the entity responding to the subpoena has standing to challenge the subpoena on the basis of undue burden); *Levitin v. Nationwide Mut. Ins. Co., 2:*12-cv-34, 2012 WL 6552814 (S.D. Ohio Dec. 14, 2012) ("Here, the subpoenas are directed to Plaintiff's prior employers. Thus, only Plaintiff's prior employers have standing to challenge the subpoenas on the ground that production of the subpoenaed documents would pose an undue burden expense."); *McNaughton-McKay, Elec. Co. v. Linamar Corp.,* No. 09-cv-11165, 2010 WL 2560047 (E.D. Mich. June 15, 2010) ("Defendant [which was not the recipient of the subpoena] does not have standing to argue that Chrysler's compliance with the subpoena will cause undue burden where Chrysler has not objected to the subpoena on this ground."). Winthrop therefore cannot seek a protective order based on undue burden.

James Natale has not objected to the subpoena Pennock served on him. He has instead cooperated through his counsel to schedule the deposition and produce the requested documents. Winthrop cannot rely on undue burden for a subpoena served on James Natale and even if it could, it has not provided any evidence to support that attending a single deposition would cause "undue burden or expense."

II. The Information Sought From Natale is Not Outdated and is Relevant to Pennock's Claims and Defenses.

Winthrop makes a last-ditch effort to avoid this discovery by claiming that Natale's information is irrelevant, stale or outdated. In doing so, Winthrop essentially concedes that Natale's testimony may have been relevant, but the passage of time somehow automatically

makes it irrelevant. Notably, however, Winthrop offers no evidence or proof that it has changed its unethical business practices since it fired Natale for complaining about them.

Rather, the information is completely relevant to Pennock's claims. Mr. Natale worked at Winthrop and has knowledge of its business practices, including how Winthrop enters into and out of contracts, and how Winthrop uses certain tactics to trap lessees in order to obtain a financial windfall. This information, which is contained in the documents Pennock seeks from Mr. Natale, is exactly what Pennock argues occurred here. Pennock is entitled to discovery from individuals such as Mr. Natale who possess information supporting its claims and who is willing to produce such information.

Additionally, cases currently pending in this Court and in others also include references to Natale's testimony and involve claims about Winthrop's lack of good faith and fair dealing. *See* Declaration of Shawn M. Raiter, Ex. A, B, and C. Those cases, coupled with Winthrop's conduct toward Pennock, make it reasonable to believe that the distasteful business practices about which Natale will testify continue to the present time.

To the extent Winthrop alleges Pennock is not entitled to this information because it is currently seeking a motion to compel, Winthrop provides no case law prohibiting a party from seeking relevant information from third parties. Rather, Pennock is entitled to obtain discovery from third parties under the Federal Rules. Indeed, "[p]ursuant to a subpoena, a non-party can be compelled to produce evidence regarding any matter relevant to the claim or defense of any party, unless a privilege applies." *Keefe v. City of Minneapolis*, No. 09-2941, 2012 WL 7766299, at *3 (D. Minn. May 25, 2012) (citing Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1), 34(c)). The

information is completely relevant and this Court should deny Winthrop's motion.

Conclusion

Winthrop failed to make the required showing that the discovery being sought from Natale is unreasonably burdensome or not sufficiently relevant to Pennock's claims and defenses. Therefore, this Court should deny Winthrop's motion.

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: July 8, 2016 By: s/Shawn M. Raiter

Shawn Raiter (MN 240424) David M. Wilk (MN 222860)

LARSON KING, LLP

30 East Seventh Street, Suite 2800 St. Paul, Minnesota 55101 (651) 789-4821 dwilk@larsonking.com

sraiter@larsonking.com

Andrea J. Bernard (MI Bar No. P49209)

Admitted pro hac vice

WARNER NORCROSS & JUDD, LLP

900 Fifth Third Center 111 Lyon Street, N.W. Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503 (616) 752-2199 abernard@wnj.com

Attorneys for Defendants

1535695

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA

Winthrop Resources Corporation,

Case No. 15cv3987 (RHK/KMM)

Plaintiff,

v.

Pennock Hospital and Pennock Healthcare System

Defendants.

Local Rule 7.1(c) Word Count Compliance Certificate Regarding Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Protective Order

I, Shawn M. Raiter, certify that Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Protective Order complies with Local Rule 7.1(c).

I further certify that, in preparation of this Memorandum, I used Microsoft Word 2010, and that this word processing program has been applied specifically to include all text, including headings, footnotes, and quotations in the following word count.

I further certify that the above-referenced Memorandum contains 1,170 words.

Dated: July 1, 2016 By: s/Shawn M. Raiter

Shawn Raiter (MN 240424)
David M. Wilk (MN 222860)

LARSON KING, LLP

30 East Seventh Street, Suite 2800 St. Paul, Minnesota 55101 (651) 789-4821 dwilk@larsonking.com

sraiter@larsonking.com

Andrea J. Bernard (MI Bar No. P49209) *Admitted pro hac vice*

WARNER NORCROSS & JUDD, LLP

900 Fifth Third Center 111 Lyon Street, N.W. Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503 (616) 752-2199 abernard@wnj.com

Attorneys for Defendants

1535956

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Apollo Education Group, Inc. Case No. 0:17-cv-01448 (DWF/SER)

Exhibit H

(Apollo Education Group, Inc.'s Counterclaims)

FEB 1 7 2011

WINTHROP



Lease Agreement Number AP122110

Lease Agreement

This Lease Agreement, dated December 21, 2010, by and between WINTHROP RESOURCES CORPORATION (the "Lessor") with an office located at 11100 Wayzata Boulevard, Suite 800, Minnetonka, Minnesota 55305 and APOLLO GROUP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIATES (the "Lessee") with an office located at 4025 South Riverpoint Parkway, Phoenix, Arizona 85040.

Lessor hereby leases and/or grants to the Lessee and/or Lessee's affiliate(s) as may be set forth in applicable Lease Schedule(s) the right to use and Lessee and/or Lessee's affiliate(s) as may be set forth in applicable Lease Schedule(s) hereby rents and accepts the right to use the tangible property and equipment whether or not listed by serial number ("Hardware"), and software (whether such software is embedded and included with the Hardware or not) and related services ("Software") noted on the Lease Schedule(s) attached hereto or incorporated herein by reference from time to time (collectively, the Hardware, Software and all related services are the "Equipment"), subject to the terms and conditions hereof, as supplemented with respect to each item of Equipment by the terms and conditions set forth in the appropriate Lease Schedule. The term "Lease Agreement" shall include this Lease Agreement and the various Lease Schedule(s) identifying each item of Equipment or the appropriate Lease Schedule(s) identifying one or more particular items of Equipment.

1. Term

This Lease Agreement is effective from the date it is executed by both parties. The term of this Lease Agreement, as to all Equipment designated on any particular Lease Schedule, shall commence on the Installation Date for all Equipment on such Lease Schedule and shall continue for an initial period ending that number of months from the Commencement Date as set forth in such Lease Schedule (the "Initial Term") and shall continue for successive periods of four (4) calendar months each (the "Renewal Term") thereafter until terminated. The term of this Lease Agreement as to all Equipment designated on any particular Lease Schedule may be terminated without cause at the end of the Initial Term or any Renewal Term thereafter by either party mailing written notice of its termination to the other party not less than one-hundred twenty (120) days prior to the end of the Initial Term or Renewal Term. Lessee may also exercise a purchase option after the Initial Term or any Renewal Term of any Lease Schedule as set forth in a rider to such Lease Schedule (the "Purchase Option").

2. Commencement Date

The "installation Date" for each item of Equipment shall be the day said item of Equipment is installed at the Location of Installation (as such term is defined on the Lease Schedule or on the applicable Certificate of Acceptance, and provided that a Lease Schedule may have one or multiple Locations of Installation), ready for use, and accepted in writing by the Lessee. The Commencement Date for any Lease Schedule is the first of the month following installation and Lessee's acceptance of all the Equipment on the Lease Schedule, unless the latest Installation Date for any Equipment on the Lease Schedule falls on the first day of the month, in which case that is the Commencement Date. The Lessee agrees to complete, execute and deliver to Lessor a Certificate of Acceptance listing the specific items of Equipment to be leased upon installation of the Equipment.

3. Lease Charge

The lease charges for the Equipment leased pursuant to this Lease Agreement shall be the aggregate "Monthly Lease Charge(s)" as set forth on each and every Lease Schedule executed pursuant hereto (the aggregate "Monthly Lease Charge(s)" are the "Lease Charges"). Lessee agrees to pay to Lessor the Lease Charges in accordance with the Lease Schedule(s), and the payments shall be made at Lessor's address in accordance with the Lease Schedule(s), and the payments shall be made at Lessor's address indicated thereon. The Lease Charges shall be noted the payments shall be made at Lessor's address indicated the payments shall be made at Lessor's address indicated the payments shall be made at Lessor's address indicated the payments shall be made at Lessor's address indicated the payments shall be made at Lessor's address indicated the payments shall be made at Lessor's address in the payments shall be mad indicated thereon. The Lease Charges shall be paid by Lessee monthly in advance with the first full month's payment due on the Commencement Date. The Lease Charge for the period from the Installation Date to the Commencement Date (the "Installation Period") shall be an amount equal to the "Monthly Lease Charge" divided by thirty (30) and multiplied by the number of days from and including the installation Date to the Commencement Date and such amount shall be due and payable thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice from Lessor. Charges for applicable Taxes made in accordance with Section 4 and charges made under any other provision of this Lease Agreement and payable by Lessee shall be paid to Lessor at Lessor's address specified on the Lease Schedule(s) within five (5) days after the due date specified in invoices delivered to Lessee. If payment, as specified above, is not received by Lessor within five (5) days after the due date, Lessee agrees to and shall pay, to the extent permitted by law, on demand, as a late charge, an amount equal to one and one-half percent (11/2%), or the maximum percentage allowed by law if less, of the amount past due ("Late Charges"). The parties agree that Late Charges will accrue until billed by Lessor. Late Charges shall be charged and added to any past due amount(s) on the date such payment is due and every thirty (30) days thereafter until all past due amounts are paid in full to Lessor. With regard to invoiced amounts (other than Lease Charges) that Lessee disputes in good faith hereunder, the parties agree that so long as Lessee has timely and in writing raised such dispute as to an invoiced amount and the parties are in active discussions toward a resolution, then nonpayment of such disputed amounts shall not be deemed an event of default until the dispute is resolved; and if

FEB 1.7 2011

the dispute is resolved in favor of Lessee, then no Late Charges shall be assessed to Lessee, and if the dispute is resolved in favor of Lessor, the Late Charges accrued during such period shall be assessed to Lessee.

4. Taxes

In addition to the Lease Charges set forth in Section 3, the Lessee shall reimburse Lessor for all license or registration fees, assessments, sales and use taxes, rental taxes, recycling, administrative or environmental fees, gross receipts taxes, personal property taxes and other taxes or fees now or hereafter imposed by any government, agency, province or otherwise upon the Equipment, the Lease Charges or upon the ownership, leasing, renting, purchase, possession, use, recycling or disposal of the Equipment, whether the same be assessed to Lessor or Lessee (the "Taxes"). Lessee's obligation to remit Taxes and other non-rent related charges shall be due and payable thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice from Lessor. Such invoices shall be mailed directly to the attention of the Lessee's Tax Department. Lessor shall file all property tax returns and pay all Taxes when due. Lessee, upon notice to Lessor, may, in Lessee's own name, contest or protest any Taxes, and Lessor shall honor any such notice except when in Lessor's sole opinion such contest is futile or will cause a levy or lien to arise on the Equipment or cloud Lessor's title thereto. Lessee shall, in addition, be responsible to Lessor for the payment and discharge of any penalties or interest as a result of Lessee's actions or inactions related to the Taxes. Nothing herein shall be construed to require Lessee to be responsible for any federal or state taxes or payments in lieu thereof, imposed upon or measured by the net income of Lessor, or state franchise taxes of Lessor, or except as provided hereinabove, any penalties or interest resulting from Lessor's failure to timely remit such tax payments.

5. Delivery and Freight Costs

Lessee shall accept delivery of and install the Equipment before such time as the applicable vendor requires payment for such Equipment.

All transportation charges upon the Equipment for delivery to Lessee's designated Location of Installation are to be paid by Lessee. All rigging, drayage charges, structural alterations, rental of heavy equipment and/or other expenses necessary to place the Equipment at the Location of Installation are to be promptly paid by Lessee.

6. Installation

Lessee agrees to pay for the actual installation of the Equipment at Lessee's site. Lessee shall make available and agrees to pay for all costs associated with providing a suitable place of installation and necessary electrical power, outlets and air conditioning required for operating the Equipment as defined in the Equipment manufacturer's installation manual or other written instructions. All supplies consumed or required by the Equipment shall be furnished and paid for by Lessee.

7. Return to Lessor

Unless Lessee has purchased the Equipment pursuant to an applicable written Purchase Option, then, on the day following the last day of the lease term associated with a Lease Schedule (the "Return Date"), Lessee shall cause and pay for the Equipment listed on that Lease Schedule to be deinstalled, packed using the manufacturer's standard packing materials and shipped to a location in the 48 continental United States designated in writing by Lessor (the "Return Location"). If the Equipment listed on the applicable Lease Schedule is not at the Return Location within fifteen (15) days of the Return Date, or Lessee fails to deinstall and ship the Equipment on the Return Date, then any written notice of termination delivered by Lessee shall become void, and the Lease Schedule shall continue as a Renewal Term in accordance with this Lease Agreement.

of damage from fire, the elements or otherwise until delivery of the Equipment to the Return Location. At such time as the Equipment is delivered to the Lessor at the Return Location, the Equipment will be at the risk of Lessor. Section 12 herein shall apply with regard to Equipment that is subject to a Loss.

8. Maintenance

Lessee, at its sole expense, shall maintain the Equipment in good working order and condition. Lessee shall enter into, pay for (unless Lessor agrees to finance such agreement pursuant to a Lease Schedule) and maintain in force during the entire term of any Lease Schedule, a maintenance agreement with the manufacturer of the Equipment or a Lessor approved third party that is certified and qualified to maintain such Equipment ("Maintenance Provider") providing for continuous uninterrupted maintenance of the Equipment (the "Maintenance Agreement"). Upon Lessor's request, Lessee shall provide a copy of each such Maintenance Agreement to Lessor. Lessee will cause the manufacturer or Maintenance Provider to keep the Equipment in good working order in accordance with the provisions of the Maintenance Agreement and make all necessary adjustments and repairs to the Equipment. The manufacturer or Maintenance Provider is hereby authorized to accept the directions of Lessee with respect thereto. Lessee agrees to allow the manufacturer or Maintenance Provider full and free access to the Equipment, subject to Lessee's business requirements, security policies and planned downtime windows. maintenance and service charges, whether under Maintenance Agreement or otherwise, and all expenses, if any, of the manufacturer's or Maintenance Provider's customer engineers incurred in connection with maintenance and repair services, shall be promptly paid by Lessee. Lessee warrants that all of the Equipment shall be in good working order operating according to manufacturer's written specification and eligible for the manufacturer's standard maintenance agreement upon delivery to and inspection and testing by the Lessor. If the Equipment is not free of physical defect or damage, operating according to manufacturer's written specification, in good working order and/or eligible for the manufacturer's standard maintenance agreement, then Lessee agrees to reimburse Lessor for all reasonable costs, losses, expenses and fees associated with the repair or replacement of such Equipment; provided, however, that such costs shall not exceed the Casualty Loss Value (as defined in Section 12) of such Equipment.

9. Location, Ownership and Use

The Equipment shall, at all times, be the sole and exclusive property of Lessor. Lessee shall have no right or property interest therein, except for the right to use the Equipment in the normal operation of its business at the Location of installation, or as otherwise provided herein. If a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any Lease Schedule hereto is not a true lease (or a "finance lease") for purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code), but rather a secured financing, then Lessee shall be deemed to have granted, and hereby grants to Lessor, a first priority security interest in the Equipment leased thereunder together with all substitutions and replacements therefore and all attachments and accessories thereto and all proceeds (including insurance proceeds) thereof. The Equipment is and shall remain personal property even if installed in or attached to real property. Lessor shall be permitted to display notice of its ownership on the Equipment by means of a suitable stencil, label or plaque affixed thereto.

Lessee shall keep the Equipment at all times free and clear from all claims, levies, encumbrances and process. Lessee shall give Lessor immediate notice if Lessee becomes aware of any such attachment or other judicial process affecting any of the Equipment. Without Lessor's written permission, Lessee shall not attempt to or actually: (i) pledge, lend, create a security interest in, sublet, exchange, trade, assign, swap, use for an allowance or credit or otherwise; (ii) allow another to use; (iii) part with

Page 2 of 6 QB\12489954.1

FFB 1 7 2011

possession; (iv) dispose of; or (v) remove from the Location of Installation, any item of Equipment; provided, however, that Lessee may remove any item of Equipment from its Location of Installation and utilize such item of Equipment in another of Lessee's business locations or a location of one of Lessee's Affiliated Entities, and Lessee agrees to give Lessor notice within sixty (60) days of any such removal and relocation. "Affiliated Entity" shall mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control of Lessee, where control means ownership of 50% or more of such entity. If any item of Equipment is exchanged, assigned, traded, swapped, used for an allowance or credit or otherwise to acquire new or different equipment (the "New Equipment") without Lessor's prior written consent, then all of the New Equipment shall become Equipment owned by Lessor subject to this Lease Agreement and the applicable Lease Schedule.

Any feature(s) installed on the Equipment at the time of delivery which are not specified on the Lease Schedule(s) are and shall remain the sole property of the Lessor.

Lessee shall cause the Equipment to be operated in accordance with the applicable vendor's or manufacturer's manual of instructions by competent and qualified personnel.

10. Financing Statement

Lessor is hereby authorized by Lessee to cause this Lease Agreement or other instruments, including Uniform Commercial Code Financing Statements, to be filed or recorded for the purposes of showing Lessor's interest in the Equipment. Lessee agrees to execute any such instruments as Lessor may reasonably request from time to time.

11. Alterations and Attachments

Upon prior written notice to Lessor, Lessee may, at its own expense, make minor alterations in or add attachments to the Equipment, provided such alterations and attachments shall not interfere with the normal operation of the Equipment and do not otherwise involve the pledge, assignment, exchange, trade or substitution of the Equipment or any component or part thereof. All such alterations and attachments to the Equipment that are easily removable without damaging the Equipment and that are removed at Lessee's expense prior to return of the Equipment to Lessor shall become part of the Equipment leased to Lessee and owned by Lessor. If any additional items of equipment (e.g., items of equipment that are not listed on a Lease Schedule or that are not Permitted Substitutes) are included in the return of Equipment to Lessor, Lessor shall make reasonable efforts to notify Lessee and provide Lessee the option to retrieve such additional items of equipment. If, in Lessor's sole determination, the alteration or attachment reduces the value of the Equipment or interferes with the normal and satisfactory operation or maintenance of any of the Equipment, or creates a safety hazard, Lessee shall, upon notice from Lessor to that effect, promptly remove the alteration or attachment at Lessee's expense and restore the Equipment to the condition the Equipment was in just prior to the alteration or attachment.

12. Loss and Damage

Lessee shall assume and bear the risk of loss, theft and damage (including any governmental requisition, condemnation or confiscation) to the Equipment and all component parts thereof from any and every cause whatsoever, whether or not covered by insurance. No loss or damage to the Equipment or any component part thereof shall impair any obligation of Lessee under this Lease Agreement, which shall continue in full force and effect except as hereinafter expressly provided. Lessee shall repair or cause to be repaired all damage to the Equipment. In the event that all or part of the Equipment shall, as a result of any cause whatsoever, become lost, stolen, destroyed or otherwise rendered irreparably unusable or damaged (collectively, the "Loss") then Lessee shall, within ten (10) days after the Loss, fully inform Lessor in writing of such a Loss and shall pay to Lessor the

following amounts: (i) the Monthly Lease Charges (and other amounts) due and owing under this Lease Agreement at the time of the Loss (or Event of Default, as defined hereinafter), plus (ii) the Original Cost of the Equipment subject to the Loss (or Event of Default, as defined hereinafter) multiplied by the "Percent of Original Cost." The Original Cost of a particular item of Equipment shall be Lessee's original purchase price of such item at the time of its purchase or payment to the applicable vendor by Lessor, plus additional or related charges such as taxes, delivery and freight, installation, maintenance, etc. The Percent of Original Cost shall be the Per Payment Factor multiplied by the number of lease payments Lessor has received from Lessee during the Initial Term subtracted from 112 and then divided by 100. Payment Factor is the sum of 112 multiplied by 0.8 divided by the number of Monthly Lease Charges that are due during the Initial Term (collectively, the sum of (i) plus (ii) shall be the "Casualty Loss Value"). Upon receipt by Lessor of the Casualty Loss Value: (i) the applicable Equipment shall be removed from the Lease Schedule; and (ii) Lessee's obligation to pay Lease Charges associated with the applicable Equipment shall cease. Lessor may request, and Lessee shall complete, an affidavit(s) which swears out the facts supporting the Loss of any item of Equipment. Provided an Event of Default has not occurred, in the event of a Loss, Lessee shall, within ten (10) days after the actual Loss, fully inform Lessor in writing in regard thereto (including the serial number of the item subject to the Loss) and, at its option, shall either pay to Lessor the Casualty Loss Value of such item together with all other amounts related to such item then due under the Lease Agreement then due or shall replace the item of Equipment subject to the Loss on the following terms (each, a "Permitted Substitute"): the item subject to the Loss shall be replaced with new (as opposed to used) Equipment that is in the same brand, same or next best series, is the same or better model and configuration, and contains the same or more memory, disk and/or tape storage, and has the same or better features. Any Permitted Substitute shall become a part of, and subject to, this Lease.

13. Insurance

Until the Equipment is returned to Lessor or as otherwise herein provided, whether or not this Lease Agreement has terminated as to the Equipment, Lessee, at its expense, shall maintain: (i) property and casualty insurance insuring the Equipment for its Casualty Loss Value naming Lessor or its assigns as additional loss payee; and (ii) comprehensive public liability and third-party property insurance naming Lessor and its assigns as additional insureds. The insurance shall cover the interest of both the Lessor and Lessee in the Equipment, or as the case may be, shall protect both the Lessor and Lessee in respect to all risks arising out of the condition, delivery, installation, maintenance, use or operation of the Equipment. All such insurance shall provide for thirty (30) days prior written notice to Lessor of cancellation, restriction, or reduction of coverage and shall have a clause specifying that no action or misrepresentation by Lessee shall invalidate such policy. Lessor shall be under no duty to ascertain the existence of or to examine any such policy or to advise Lessee in the event any such policy shall not comply with the requirements hereof. Prior to installation of the Equipment, all policies or certificates of insurance shall be delivered to Lessor by Lessee. Lessee agrees to keep the Equipment insured with an insurance company which is at least "A" rated by A.M. Best and in such form, including a maximum deductible, as may be satisfactory to Lessor. The proceeds of any loss or damage insurance shall be payable to Lessor, but Lessor shall remit all such insurance proceeds to Lessee at such time as Lessee either (i) provides Lessor satisfactory proof that the damage has been repaired and the Equipment has been restored to good working order and condition, (ii) replaces the affected Equipment as set forth in Section 12 of this Lease Agreement, or (iii) pays to Lessor the Casualty Loss Value. It is understood and agreed that any payments made by Lessee or its insurance carrier

EFR 1 7 2011

for loss or damage of any kind whatsoever to the Equipment are not made as accelerated rental payments or adjustments of rental, but are made solely as indemnity to Lessor for loss or damage of its Equipment.

14. Enforcement of Warranties

Lessor hereby grants to Lessee the right to enforce, in its own name, so long as this Lease Agreement is in force, any manufacturer's Equipment warranty.

15. Warranties, Disclaimers and Indemnity

Lessor warrants that at the time the Equipment is delivered to Lessee and throughout the term of the applicable Lease Schedule, Lessor will have full right, power and authority to lease the Equipment and/or grant the right to use the Software to Lessee. EXCEPT FOR THE WARRANTY IN THE SENTENCE DIRECTLY PRECEDING THIS ONE, THE LESSOR DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. LESSEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS NOT RELYING ON LESSOR'S SKILL OR JUDGMENT TO SELECT OR FURNISH GOODS SUITABLE FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, THAT LESSOR HAS NOT SELECTED, MANUFACTURED, SOLD OR SUPPLIED ANY OF THE EQUIPMENT OR SOFTWARE, AND THAT THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN THIS LEASE AGREEMENT. LESSEE REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS THAT IT IS NOT A FOREIGN "FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" OR ACTING ON BEHALF OF A FOREIGN "FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN THE BANK SECRECY ACT, 31 U.S.C. 5318, AS AMENDED. LESSEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT LESSOR, IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 326 OF THE USA PATRIOT ACT, WILL BE VERIFYING CERTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT LESSEE. VERIFYING CERTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT LESSEE. LESSEE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT LESSOR AND ITS REPRESENTATIVES AND EMPLOYEES HAVE NOT MADE ANY STATEMENT, REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY RELATIVE TO THE ACCOUNTING OR TAX ENTRIES, TRACE THE ACCOUNTING OR TAX ENTRIES. OF THE LEASE AGREEMENT OR ASSOCIATED LEASE LESSEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND/OR SCHEDULES. ITS INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR (I) ANY AND ALL OF LESSEE'S ACCOUNTING AND TAX ENTRIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE LEASE AGREEMENT AND/OR THE LEASE SCHEDULES AND (ii) LESSEE'S ACCOUNTING AND TAX TRAINED, BENEFITS, USES AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE LEASE AGREEMENT OR ANY LEASE SCHEDULE. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED HEREIN, LESSOR SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY INFORMATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CONSUMER OR PATIENT INFORMATION, THAT IS AT ANY TIME ENTERED, STORED, TRANSFERRED TO, CONTAINED OR RETAINED ON ANY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT SUCH INFORMATION IS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL, STATE OR OTHER LAW, INCLUDING BY WAY OF EXAMPLE ONLY AND NOT OF LIMITATION, THE HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 1996 (HIPAA), FINANCIAL MODERNIZATION ACT (GRAMM-LEACH-BLILEY ACT), ETC. EXCEPT FOR LESSEE'S CLAIMS AND ACTIONS ARISING OR ACCRUING UNDER THIS LEASE AGREEMENT AND/OR AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED HEREIN, LESSOR SHALL NOT BE LIABLE HEREUNDER FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, AND NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE LESSOR AND LESSEE, THIS LEASE AGREEMENT OR THE PERFORMANCE, POSSESSION, LEASE OR USE OF THE EQUIPMENT. THIS LEASE AGREEMENT IS A "FINANCE LEASE" AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED AND USED IN ARTICLE 2A OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE. NO RIGHTS OR

REMEDIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2A OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE WILL BE CONFERRED ON LESSEE.

Lessee agrees that Lessor shall not be liable to Lessee for, and Lessee shall indemnify, defend and hold Lessor harmless with respect to, any claim from a third party for any liability, claim, loss, damage or expense of any kind or nature, whether based upon a theory of strict liability or otherwise (an "Indemnification Claim"), caused, directly or indirectly, by: (i) the inadequacy of any item of Equipment, including Software, for any purpose; (ii) any deficiency or any latent or other defects in any Equipment, including Software, whether or not detectable by Lessee; (iii) the selection, manufacture, rejection, purchase and/or acquisition, possession. maintenance. operation. use performance of any item of Equipment, including Software; (iv) any interruption or loss of service, use or performance of any item of Equipment, including Software; (v) patent, trademark or copyright infringement related to the Equipment; (vi) any information whatsoever provided to Lessor by Lessee or the loss, release, unauthorized access, transfer, theft, use or misuse thereof, or (vii) any loss of business or other special, incidental or consequential damages whether or not resulting from any of the foregoing. The foregoing shall not apply to any Indemnification Claim related to the Equipment (I) caused to arise by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Lessor or (II) relating to events occurring after Lessee's Indemnification Period ("Lessee's Indemnification Period" shall continue until Lessee has returned the Equipment to Lessor in accordance with Section 7). Lessee's duty to defend and indemnify Lessor shall survive the expiration, termination, cancellation or assignment of this Lease Agreement or a Lease Schedule and shall be binding upon Lessee's Notwithstanding the successors and permitted assigns. foregoing, Lessee expressly reserves all claims or other actions it may have against the Lessor that accrue under this Lease Agreement.

16. Event of Default

The occurrence of any of the following events shall constitute an Event of Default under this Lease Agreement and/or any Lease Schedule:

- (1) the nonpayment by Lessee of any Lease Charges when due, or, as to monetary amounts other than Lease Charges, the nonpayment by Lessee of any other sum required hereunder to be paid by Lessee as to which Lessee has not timely raised a dispute pursuant to Section 3 and for which non-payment continues for a period of ten (10) business days from the date of written notice thereof from Lessor;
- (2) the failure of Lessee to perform any other term, covenant or condition of this Lease Agreement, any Lease Schedule or any other document, agreement or instrument executed pursuant hereto or in connection herewith, which is not cured within ten (10) days after written notice thereof from Lessor; provided, however, that if the cure of any such default cannot be reasonably completed within such ten day period and Lessee provides Lessor satisfactory proof that Lessee has commenced cure and continues to use its best efforts to cure the default, then in that event, the cure period shall be extended for an additional thirty (30) days;
- (3) other than as expressly permitted by this Lease Agreement, Lessee attempts to or does remove, transfer, sell, swap, assign, sublease, trade, exchange, encumber, receive an allowance or credit for, or part with possession of, any item of Equipment;
- (4) Lessee ceases doing business as a going concern, is insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, falls to pay its debts as they become due, offers a settlement to creditors or calls a meeting of creditors for any such purpose, files a voluntary

petition in bankruptcy, is subject to an involuntary petition in bankruptcy, is adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, files or has filed against it a petition seeking any reorganization, arrangement or composition, under any present or future statute, law or regulation;

(5) any of Lessee's representations or warranties made herein or in any oral or written statement or certificate at any time given in writing pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall be false or

misleading in any material respect;

(6) Lessee defaults under or otherwise has accelerated any obligation, credit agreement, loan agreement, conditional sales contract, lease, indenture or debenture with an outstanding value alone or in the aggregate greater than \$50,000,000.00; or Lessee defaults under any other agreement now existing or hereafter made with Lessor or any affiliate of Lessor, and such default has an outstanding value alone or in the aggregate greater than \$100,000.00;

- (7) Lessee, without Lessor's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld (as provided herein), shall terminate its existence by merger, consolidation, sale of substantially all of its assets or otherwise; provided, however, that Lessee agrees that Lessor is entitled to withhold its consent to any transaction described in this Section 16(7) if the credit-worthiness of the proposed surviving entity does not meet the credit criteria then utilized by the Lessor or its assigns for nonrecourse funding, or an Event of Default has occurred; or
- (8) the breach or repudiation by any party thereto of any guaranty, subordination agreement or other agreement running in favor of Lessor obtained in connection with this Lease Agreement.

17. Remedies

Should any Event of Default occur, Lessor may, in order to protect its interests and reasonably expected profits, with or without notice or demand upon Lessee, pursue and enforce, alternatively, successively and/or concurrently, any one or more of the following remedies:

 recover from Lessee all accrued and unpaid Lease Charges and other amounts due and owing on the date of the default;

- (2) recover from Lessee from time to time all Lease Charges and other amounts as and when becoming due hereunder;
- (3) accelerate, cause to become immediately due and recover the present value of all Lease Charges and other amounts due and/or likely to become due hereunder from the date of the default to the end of the lease term using a discount rate of four percent (4%);
- (4) cause to become immediately due and payable and recover from Lessee the Casualty Loss Value of the Equipment which Lessee agrees is not a penalty but rather the fair measure of Lessor's loss in or damage to Lessor's interests in the Equipment and Lease caused by Lessee's default hereunder;

(5) terminate any or all of the Lessee's rights, but not its obligations, associated with the lease of Equipment

under this Lease Agreement;

(6) peaceably retake (by Lessor, Independent contractor, or by requiring Lessee to assemble and surrender the Equipment in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 hereinabove) possession of the Equipment without terminating the Lease Schedule or the Lease Agreement free from claims by Lessee which claims are hereby expressly waived by Lessee, provided that reasonable advance notice Is given to Lessee and such action is conducted in accordance with any applicable security procedures of Lessee or of the Location of installation;

(7) require Lessee to deliver the Equipment to a location in the 48 continental United States designated by Lessor;

- (8) upon Lessor's instructions after an Event of Default, Lessee agrees to cease immediately the use of any or all Software, to uninstall and delete all copies of such licensed Software from any computer systems owned or controlled by Lessee or its affiliates or used for Lessee's or Lessee's affiliate's benefit, to destroy any and all written documentation, manuals and materials provided with the Software, and to provide Lessor with a certificate signed by a Lessee officer who is responsible for Lessee's information systems, attesting to such cessation of use, deinstallation, deletion, and/or destruction of the Software:
- (9) proceed by court action to enforce performance by Lessee of its obligations associated with any Lease Schedule and/or this Lease Agreement; and/or
- (10) pursue any other remedy Lessor may otherwise have, at law, equity or under any statute, and recover damages and expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by Lessor by reason of the Event of Default.

Upon repossession of the Equipment, Lessor shall have the right to lease, sell or otherwise dispose of such Equipment in a commercially reasonable manner, with or without notice, at a public or private sale. Lessor's pursuit and enforcement of any one or more remedies shall not be deemed an election or walver by Lessor of any other remedy. Lessor shall not be obligated to sell or re-lease the Equipment. Any sale or re-lease may be held at such place or places as are selected by Lessor, with or without having the Equipment present. Any such sale or re-lease, may be at wholesale or retail, in bulk or in parcels. Time and exactitude of each of the terms and conditions of this Lease Agreement are hereby declared to be of the essence. Lessor may accept past due payments in any amount without modifying the terms of this Lease Agreement and without walving any rights of Lessor hereunder.

18. Costs and Attorneys' Fees

In the event of any default, claim, proceeding, including a bankruptcy proceeding, arbitration, mediation, counter-claim, action (whether legal or equitable), appeal or otherwise, whether Initiated by Lessor or Lessee (or a debtor-in-possession or bankruptcy trustee), which arises out of, under, or is related in any way to this Lease Agreement, any Lease Schedule, or any other document, agreement or instrument executed pursuant hereto or In connection herewith, or any governmental examination or investigation of Lessee, which requires Lessor's participation (individually and collectively, the "Claim"), Lessee, in addition to all other sums which Lessee may be called upon to pay under the provisions of this Lease Agreement, shall pay to Lessor, on demand, all reasonable costs, expenses and fees paid or payable in connection with the Claim, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees. The foregoing obligation shall not apply to the extent Lessee has a Claim against Lessor or its successors and assigns on which Lessee prevails (e.g., is awarded substantially the relief sought) or to the extent a Claim is caused by Lessor's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Further, in the event Lessee has sought relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code, Lessor and its successors and assigns shall be entitled to all costs, expenses and fees paid or payable in connection with any bankruptcy proceeding, hearing, meeting and otherwise, including, but not limited to, Lessor's reasonable attorneys' fees and out-of-pocket costs, including travel and related expenses incurred by Lessor or its attorneys.

FFR 1 7 2011

19. Lessor's Performance Option

Should Lessee fail to make any payment or to do any act as provided by this Lease Agreement, and if such failure subjects the Equipment to a substantial risk of forfeiture or other loss of possession, then Lessor shall have the right (but not the obligation), without notice to Lessee of its intention to do so and without releasing Lessee from any obligation hereunder to make or to do the same, to make advances to preserve the Equipment or Lessor's title thereto, and to pay, purchase, contest or compromise any insurance premium, encumbrance, charge, tax, lien or other sum which in the judgment of Lessor appears to affect the Equipment, and in exercising any such rights, Lessor may incur any liability and expend whatever amounts in its absolute discretion it may deem necessary therefor. All sums so incurred or expended by Lessor shall be due and payable by Lessee within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice from Lessor.

20. Quiet Possession and Inspection

Lessor hereby covenants with Lessee that Lessee shall quietly possess the Equipment subject to and in accordance with the provisions hereof so long as Lessee is not in default hereunder; provided, however, that Lessor or its designated agent may, upon ten (10) business days advance written notice during Lessee's regular business hours, enter Lessee's premises for the purposes of inspecting the Equipment and the manner in which it is being used. Such inspection shall be at Lessor's sole risk and expense and Lessor's personnel shall at all times during such inspection comply with Lessee's security policies and planned downtime windows.

21. Assignments

This Lease Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Lessee, however, shall not assign this Lease Agreement, or sublet any of the Equipment to any entity other than Lessee's Affiliated Entities in existence as of the date hereof, without first obtaining the prior written consent of Lessor and its Lessee acknowledges that the terms and assigns, if any. conditions of this Lease Agreement have been fixed in anticipation of the possible assignment of Lessor's rights under this Lease Agreement and in and to the Equipment as collateral security to a third party ("Assignee" herein) which will rely upon and be entitled to the benefit of all of the provisions of this Lease Agreement, as though Assignee were the originally named Lessor hereunder. Lessee agrees with Lessor and such Assignee to recognize in writing any such assignment within fifteen (15) days after receipt of written notice thereof and to pay thereafter all sums due to Lessor hereunder directly to such Assignee if directed by Lessor, notwithstanding any defense, set-off or counterclaim whatsoever (whether arising from a breach of this Lease Agreement or not) that Lessee may from time to time have against Lessor. Upon such assignment, the Lessor shall remain obligated to perform any obligations it may have under this Lease Agreement, provided that such assignment may not materially change such obligations nor materially increase the burdens or risks imposed on Lessee and the Assignee shall (unless otherwise expressly agreed to in writing by the Assignee) have no obligation to perform such obligations. Any such assignment shall be subject to Lessee's rights to use and possess the Equipment so long as Lessee is not in default hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessee expressly reserves all claims or other actions it may have against the Lessor that accrue under this Lease Agreement.

22. Survival of Obligations

All covenants, agreements, representations, and warranties contained in this Lease Agreement, any Lease Schedule, or in any document attached thereto, shall be for the benefit of Lessor and Lessee and their successors, any assignee or secured party. Further, all covenants, agreements, representations, and warranties contained in this Lease

Agreement, any Lease Schedule, or in any document attached thereto, shall survive the execution and delivery of this Lease Agreement and the expiration or other termination of this Lease Agreement.

23. Corporate Authority

The parties hereto covenant and warrant that the persons executing this Lease Agreement and each Lease Schedule on their behalf have been duly authorized to do so, and this Lease Agreement and any Lease Schedule constitute a valid and binding obligation of the parties hereto. The Lessee will, if requested by Lessor, provide to Lessor, Certificates of Authority naming the officers of the Lessee who have the authority to execute this Lease Agreement and any Lease Schedules attached thereto.

24. Landlords' and Mortgagees' Walver

If requested, Lessee shall furnish walvers, in form and substance satisfactory to Lessor, from all landlords and mortgagees of any premises upon which any Equipment is located.

25. Miscellaneous

This Lease Agreement, the Lease Schedule(s), attached riders and any documents or instruments issued or executed pursuant hereto will have been made, executed and delivered in, and shall be governed by the internal laws (as opposed to conflicts of law provisions) and decisions of, the State of Minnesota. Lessee and Lessor consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any local, state or federal court located within Minnesota. Venue must be in Minnesota and Lessor and Lessee hereby walve local venue and any objection relating to Minnesota being an improper venue to conduct any proceeding relating to this Lease Agreement.

This Lease Agreement was jointly drafted by the parties, and the parties hereby agree that neither should be favored in the construction, interpretation or application of any provision or any ambiguity. There are no unwritten or oral agreements between the parties. This Lease Agreement and associated Lease Schedule(s) constitute the entire understanding and agreement between Lessor and Lessee with respect to the lease of the Equipment superseding all prior agreements, understandings, negotiations, discussions, proposals, representations, promises, commitments and offers between the parties, whether oral or written. This Lease Agreement and associated Lease Schedule(s) constitute a single unitary agreement. No provision of this Lease Agreement or any Lease Schedule shall be deemed walved, amended, discharged or modified orally or by custom, usage or course of conduct unless such waiver, amendment or modification is in writing and signed by an officer of each of the parties hereto. If any one or more of the provisions of this Lease Agreement or any Lease Schedule is for any reason held invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Lease Agreement and any such Lease Schedule will be unimpaired, and the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions shall be replaced by a mutually acceptable valid, legal and enforceable provision that is closest to the original intention of the parties. Lessee agrees that neither the manufacturer, nor the supplier, nor any of their salespersons, employees or agents are agents of Lessor.

Any notice provided for herein shall be in writing and sent by certified or registered mail to the parties at the addresses stated on page 1 of this Lease Agreement.

The Monthly Lease Charge Is intended to be fixed from the Commencement Date to the end of the term. The three year treasury rate is an integral part of the lease rate. The Lessee and Lessor agree that the lease rate shall also be fixed during the Installation Period but should the three year treasury note increase during such Installation Period, the lease rate will be adjusted on the Commencement Date, but shall not adjust thereafter during the term unless expressly stated in a writing between the parties.

FEB 1 7 2011

Lessor is entitled to review a complete set of Lessee's publicly available financial statements, including a statement of cash flows, balance sheet and income statement, and any other financial information that Lessor may request; provided, however, that if Lessee ceases to be a public company, then Lessor shall be entitled to review a complete set of Lessee's financial statements, including a statement of cash flows, balance sheet and income statement, and any other financial information that Lessor may request. If during the Installation Period the Lessee's financial condition changes in any material respect (as determined by the Lessor in its sole discretion), then Lessor shall be entitled to stop purchasing equipment to be leased to Lessee and commence the applicable lease schedule(s).

This Lease Agreement shall not become effective until delivered to Lessor at its offices at Minnetonka, Minnesota and executed by Lessor. If this Lease Agreement shall be executed by Lessor prior to being executed by Lessoe, it shall become void at Lessor's option five (5) days after the date of Lessor's execution hereof, unless Lessor shall have received by such date a copy hereof executed by a duly authorized representative of Lessee.

This Lease Agreement is made subject to the terms and conditions included herein and Lessee's acceptance is effective only to the extent that such terms and conditions are consistent with the terms and conditions herein. Any acceptance which contains terms and conditions which are in addition to or inconsistent with the terms and conditions herein will be a counter-offer and will not be binding unless agreed to in writing by Lessor.

The terms used in this Lease Agreement, unless otherwise defined, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Lease Schedule(s).

26. REPOSSESSION

LESSEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT, PURSUANT TO SECTION 17 HEREOF, LESSOR HAS BEEN GIVEN THE RIGHT TO REPOSSESS THE EQUIPMENT SHOULD LESSEE BECOME IN DEFAULT OF ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. LESSEE HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT, IF ANY, TO REQUIRE LESSOR TO GIVE LESSEE NOTICE AND A JUDICIAL HEARING PRIOR TO EXERCISING SUCH RIGHT OF REPOSSESSION.

27. Net Lease

This Lease Agreement is a net lease and Lessee's obligations to pay all Lease Charges and other amounts payable hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional and, except as expressly provided herein, shall not be subject to any: (i) delay, abatement, reduction, defense, counterclaim, set-off, or recoupment; (ii) discontinuance or termination of any license; (iii) Equipment failure, defect or deficiency; (iv) damage to or destruction of the Equipment; or (v) dissatisfaction with the Equipment or otherwise, including any present or future claim against Lessor or the manufacturer, supplier, reseller or vendor of the Equipment. To the extent that the Equipment includes Intangible (or intellectual) property, Lessee understands and agrees that: (i) Lessor is not a party to and does not have any responsibility under any Software license and/or other agreement with respect to any Software; and (ii) Lessee will be responsible to pay all of the Lease Charges and perform all its other obligations under this Lease Agreement despite any defect, deficiency, fallure, termination, dissatisfaction, damage or destruction of any Software or Software Ilcense. Further, Lessee agrees that it has an unconditional, irrevocable and absolute obligation to pay all Lease Charges and other amounts payable hereunder to the Lessor although (I) the Lessor does not hold title to any Software (or intellectual or intangible property), (ii) Lessor is not a party to any Software license (or intellectual or intangible property license) that is listed among the Equipment on any Lease Schedule and (iii) any license to Software is exclusively between the licensor of the Software ("Licensor") and the Lessee. Except as expressly provided herein, this Lease Agreement shall not terminate for any reason, including any defect in the Equipment or Lessor's title thereto or any destruction or loss of use of any Item of Equipment.

28. Headings

Section headings herein are used for convenience only and shall not otherwise affect the provisions of this Lease Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Lease Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized representative.

Every Term is Agreed to and Accepted: WINTHROP RESOURCES CORPORATION By:		Every Term Is Agreed to and Accepted: APOLLO GROUP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIATES By:		
Print Name:	Richard J. Pieper Executive Vice President	Print Name: Ken Res Director, Strategic Sourcing		
Title:	2-21-11	Date: 2/1/		

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Apollo Education Group, Inc. Case No. 0:17-cv-01448 (DWF/SER)

Exhibit I

(Apollo Education Group, Inc.'s Counterclaims)

CASE 0:17-cv-01448-DWF-SER Document 8-1 Filed 05/08/17 Page 231 of 247 1 7 2011

Rider Number:

001

Lease Agreement Number:

AP122110

Master Schedule Number:

B

Lessee Name:

Apollo Group, Inc. and its affiliates

Lease Dated:

December 21, 2010

Lessor and Lessee agree that the following provisions shall be added to and become part of Lease Agreement Number AP122110:

- 1. Title IV Compliance. (a) Lessor represents that it has never participated as an institution or third-party servicer in any federal student aid program authorized under the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended; (b) Lessor upon its knowledge and belief represents that neither it, nor any of its employees, directors, officers or subcontractors has been: (i) convicted of, or pled nolo contendere or guilty to, a crime involving the acquisition, use, or expenditure of Federal, State, or local government funds; or (ii) administratively or judicially determined to have committed fraud or any other material violation of law involving Federal, State, or local government funds; (c) Lessor agrees to promptly notify Lessee in writing if there is any change in its representations in (i) and (ii) in the immediately preceding paragraph and to promptly reaffirm these representations to Lessee upon request.
- 2. Non-Discrimination. Each party agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of any category or characteristic protected by applicable federal, state, or local law. In addition, the provisions of 41 C.F.R. Section 60-1.4(a), 41 C.F.R. Section 60-300.5(a), 41 C.F.R. Section 60-741.5(a), and 29 C.F.R. Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A are, if applicable, incorporated by reference.
- 3. Certain Federal Law. Neither Lessor nor any of its employees, officers, directors, agents, partners or investors will take any action that would violate the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as amended (the "FCPA"), or which would violate the FCPA were such person subject thereto, or take any actions which would cause Lessee or Lessor to be in violation of the FCPA. Lessor will promptly report to Lessee any activity by Lessor or any of its employees, officers, directors, agents, partners or investors that may violate the FCPA. Lessor shall ensure that all of its books and accounting records will be maintained in a complete and accurate manner that is consistent with the requirements of the FCPA. Further, Lessor will not export or transfer any products or services directly or indirectly to any country that is subject to a U.S. trade embargo or is otherwise subject to U.S. international trade sanctions, or to any person who is listed by an agency of the U.S. government as a specially designated national, blocked, denied, or debarred person, or a person having similar status.

With regard to any of the provisions in this Rider, Lessor shall promptly notify Lessee in the event that Lessor is no longer able to make such representations. In event of such notification, Lessee may suspend all payments to Lessor until such time as Lessor is able to resume the certification, provided that Lessee will place the suspended payment amounts in reserve until such time as Lessor furnishes a certification of compliance ("Reserve Payment"). Lessor shall have no less than 30 days to cure such non-compliance. If Lessor cannot cure within 30 days but is using its good faith commercially reasonable efforts to cure, Lessor shall be entitled to another 30 day period of time to cure. Lessee will forward the Reserve Payment to Lessor within five days of receipt of the certification of compliance.

If Lessor is not able to cure its non-compliance, then Lessee agrees to and shall purchase all of the Equipment hereunder for an amount equal to the Casualty Loss Value of the Equipment as set forth in Section 12 together with all amounts then due and outstanding, and Lessor agrees to and shall convey all of its right, title and interest in the Equipment to Lessee on an "as-is, where-is" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Agreed to	and Accepted:	Agreed to and Accepted:		
WINTHROP RESOURCES CORPORATION "LESSOR"		APOLLO GROUP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIATES "LESSEE"		
Ву:	Tupe Tupe	Ву:	Lee Lac	
Print	<i>*</i>	Print		
Name:	Richard J. Piener	Name:	Ken Rae	
Title:	Executive Vice President	Title:	Director, Strategic Sourcing	
Date:	2-21-11	Date:	2/5/11	

CASE 0:17-cv-01448-DWF-SER Document 8-1 Filed 05/08/17 Page 232 of 247 1 7 2011

Rider Number:

003

Lease Agreement Number:

AP122110

Master Schedule Number:

B

Lessee Name:

Apollo Group, Inc. and its affiliates

Lease Dated:

December 21, 2010

Lessee shall have the option to purchase the Equipment or extend this Lease Schedule at the end of the Initial Term or any Renewal Term, in whole and not in part (as provided hereinafter), on an as-is, where-is basis, for the then determined mutually-agreed "Fair Market Value" purchase price or rental value, as the case may be, provided that (i) an Event of Default has not occurred, (ii) Lessor has received all of the Lease Charges due under the Lease Schedule prior to Lessee exercising this option to purchase or extend, and (iii) Lessor has received written notice of Lessee's election to exercise this option to purchase or extend not less than one-hundred twenty (120) days prior to the end of the Initial Term or any Renewal Term of this Lease Schedule. For purposes of this option to purchase or extend, "Fair Market Value" shall mean the price for items of equipment that are now installed and being used by the Lessee, are eligible for manufacturer's maintenance and in the condition required for maintenance and return under the Lease Agreement, and shall include the cost of take-out, installation and transportation, and shall mean the price that a willing buyer (or lessee) would pay to purchase (or lease) the Equipment in an arm's-length transaction with a willing seller (or lessor) under no compulsion to sell (or lease).

If the parties cannot agree on Fair Market Value, each party shall obtain a bonafide offer from a third party that has the actual and unconditional ability to deliver and install all of the items of Equipment as of the date of the purchase or lease extension. The bonafide offer must be for equipment that (i) is eligible for manufacturer's maintenance, (ii) is available and (iii) can be installed and put to use by the Lessee at the end of the Initial Term or the applicable Renewal Term. The bonafide offer must also include all costs associated with take-out, installation and transportation. If the two bonafide offers are within 20% of each other, Fair Market Value shall be the average of the two for the purposes of this option. If not within 20% of each other, Lessor will obtain a third bonafide offer which will be averaged with the closest of the two earlier offers. The average shall then be Fair Market Value for purposes of this option to purchase or extend.

Should the Lessee elect to purchase or extend this Lease Schedule, the Lessor will provide the Lessee with a written proposal that will provide the purchase price, if purchase is elected, or the Monthly Lease Charge to extend the Lease Schedule, if Lessee is interested in extending the Lease Schedule. Should the Lessee elect to extend the Lease Schedule, the Lessor will base the Monthly Lease Charge on the Fair Market Value, the requested term of the extension and the prevailing interest rates at the time, provided that such Monthly Lease Charge shall not exceed the then-current Monthly Lease Charge. The Lessee may accept, negotiate or reject any such proposal. Lessee shall both (i) accept in writing Lessor's proposal, and (ii) sign and deliver all documents necessary for the extension of this Lease Schedule or the sale of the Equipment no later than the last day of the Initial Term or the applicable Renewal Term or this option shall become void.

Lessee's option to purchase or extend this Lease Schedule shall be in whole and not in part as to each (or all) of the three subsets of Equipment leased under this Lease Schedule: (1) Equipment listed under the heading "Personal and Laptop Computer Equipment," (2) Equipment listed under the heading "Network Equipment," and (3) Equipment listed under the heading "Server Equipment" (these headings shall be revised to reflect the actual Equipment accepted for lease by Lessee). Lessee may return the Equipment or exercise its option to purchase or extend hereunder as to one or all of such categories independently. Also, Lessee may, upon mutual written agreement with Lessor, purchase, extend, or return subsets of Equipment defined differently than those categories listed herein.

Upon full payment to it of the Fair Market Value for the selected Equipment, Lessor shall transfer its right, title and interest in and to such Equipment to Lessee without recourse or warranty, except that Lessor shall warrant that such Equipment is free and clear of any lien or encumbrance arising by or through Lessor.

Agreed to a	nd Accepted:	Agreed to and Accepted	Agreed to and Accepted:		
WINTHROP RESOURCES CORPORATION "LESSOR"		APOLLO GROUP, INC	APOLLO GROUP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIATES "LESSEE"		
Ву:	Pull 1-us	By:	Ries		
Print	•	Print			
Name:	Richard J. Pieper Executive Vice President	Name:	Kan Rae		
Title:	Executive Vice President	Title:	rector, Strategic Sourcing		
Date:	2-21-11	Date: 2/15/)>		

CASE 0:17-cv-01448-DWF-SER Document 8-1 Filed 05/08/17 Page 233 of 247 1 7 2011

Rider Number:

004

Lease Agreement Number:

AP122110

Master Schedule Number:

В

Lessee Name:

Apollo Group, Inc. and its affiliates

Lease Dated:

December 21, 2010

At the end of the Initial Term of this Lease Schedule, Lessee shall have the following options: (i) Lessee may elect to purchase the Equipment or extend the Lease Schedule pursuant to the terms of an applicable option to purchase or extend; or, pursuant to the provisions of Lease Agreement Number AP122110 including but not limited to Sections 1 and 7 herein, (ii) Lessee may provide notice and return the Equipment to Lessor in compliance with the terms of Lease Agreement Number AP122110, in which case Lessee shall have an additional three (3) month period (the "Transition Period") to return the Equipment listed on this Lease Schedule, and the parties agree that, during the Transition Period, Lessee shall pay Lease Charges on the Returning Equipment; or (iii) Lessee may continue to lease the Equipment under this Lease Schedule as provided under the Lease Agreement.

Agreed to	o and Accepted:	Agreed to an	d Accepted:
WINTHI	ROP RESOURCES CORPORATION "LESSOR"		ROUP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIATES ESSEE"
Ву:	Kuhl Frige	Ву:	Kenta
Print		Print	
Name: _	Richard Pionos	Name:	Ken Rae
Title:	Executive Vice President	Title:	Director, Strategic Sourcing
Date:	2-21-11	Date:	2/5/11

Winthrop Resources Corporation v. Apollo Education Group, Inc. Case No. 0:17-cv-01448 (DWF/SER)

Exhibit J

(Apollo Education Group, Inc.'s Counterclaims)

MASTER LEASE SCHEDULE B

This Lease Schedule is issued pursuant to the Lease Agreement Number AP122110 dated December 21, 2010. The terms of the Lease Agreement and the terms and conditions of Certificates of Acceptance executed pursuant to Lease Schedule B, including Installation Dates and descriptions and serial numbers of Equipment contained therein, are a part hereof and are incorporated by reference herein.

LESSOR

Winthrop Resources Corporation 11100 Wayzata Boulevard Suite 800 Minnetonka, MN 55305

SUPPLIER OF EQUIPMENT

Various

LESSEE

Apollo Group, Inc. and its affiliates 4025 South Riverpoint Parkway Phoenix, AZ 85040

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

Various

Term of Lease from Commencement Date: 60 months

Monthly Lease Charge: \$180,840.00

Anticipated Delivery and Installation: February - December 2011

Security Deposit: Upon Lessee's execution of this Lease Schedule, Lessee shall deliver a security deposit in the amount of \$180,840.00. If there is no event of default, this security deposit may be applied toward the total amounts due pursuant to this Lease Schedule.

EQUIPMENT

MANUFACTURER

QTY MACHINE/MODEL

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (including features)
HP VL 480 Servers and Related Equipment

Lessee understands that Lessor's commitment to lease equipment under this Master Lease Schedule B is contingent upon formal credit approval by Lessor's credit committee. Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Bank of America, N.A. (and or its affiliates and assigns) to purchase the lease stream from the Lessor associated with the Lease Schedule(s) ("Non-Recourse Financing"). In the event Lessor is not able to secure Non-Recourse Financing for any Lease Schedule hereunder, Lessee agrees that it shall, upon an invoice from the Lessor, purchase from Lessor all Equipment that Lessor has purchased for lease to Lessee that is associated with a Lease Schedule for which a binding and final agreement for Non-Recourse Financing has not been executed, at the original acquisition cost for such Equipment, and the parties shall terminate such Lease Schedule after Lessee pays to Lessor all amounts then due thereunder. The Monthly Lease Charge is based on Lessee leasing \$10,000,000.00 of hardware equipment at a lease rate factor of 0.018084. If software and/or soft costs are accepted on this Lease Schedule, the lease rate factor will be adjusted.

Lease Schedules sequentially numbered beginning B01 will be prepared every quarter (3 months) by the Lessor to memorialize the actual equipment accepted for lease by the Lessee during the installation period and the associated Monthly Lease Charge. The Monthly Lease Charge will be prorated and charged as interim rent between the date an item of equipment is accepted and the Commencement Date.

Agreed to and Accepted:		Agreed to and Accepted:		
WINTH	ROP RESOURCES CORPORATION "LESSOR"		OUP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIATES ESSEE"	
Ву:	Kill Fuger	Ву:	Z	
Print		Print		
Name:	Richard J. Piener	Name:	167 200	
Title:	Executive Vice President	Title:	Director, Strategic Sourcing	
Date:	2-21-11	Date:	215/11	

LEASE SCHEDULE NO. B01

This Lease Schedule is issued pursuant to the Lease Agreement Number API22110 dated December 21, 2010. The terms of the Lease Agreement and the terms and conditions of Certificates of Acceptance executed pursuant to Lease Schedule B01, including Installation Dates and descriptions and serial numbers of Equipment contained therein, are a part hereof and are incorporated by reference herein.

LESSOR

Winthrop Resources Corporation 11100 Wayzata Boulevard Suite 800 Minnetonka, MN 55305

SUPPLIER OF EQUIPMENT

Various

LESSEE

Apollo Group, Inc. and its affiliates 4025 South Riverpoint Parkway Phoenix, AZ 85040

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

Various

Term of Lease from Commencement Date: 60 months

Monthly Lease Charge: \$99,282.00

Anticipated Delivery and Installation: February - March 2011

Security Deposit: Upon Lessee's execution of this Lease Schedule, Lessee shall deliver a security deposit in the amount of \$99,282.00. If there is no event of default, this security deposit may be applied toward the total amounts due pursuant to this Lease Schedule.

EQUIPMENT

MANUFACTURER

QTY I

MACHINE/MODEL EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (including features)
SEE ATTACHMENT A

Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Bank of America, N.A. (and or its affiliates and assigns) to purchase the lease stream from the Lessor associated with the Lease Schedule(s) ("Non-Recourse Financing"). In the event Lessor is not able to secure Non-Recourse Financing for any Lease Schedule hereunder, Lessee agrees that it shall, upon an invoice from the Lessor, purchase from Lessor all Equipment that Lessor has purchased for lease to Lessee that is associated with a Lease Schedule for which a binding and final agreement for Non-Recourse Financing has not been executed, at the original acquisition cost for such Equipment, and the parties shall terminate such Lease Schedule after Lessee pays to Lessor all amounts then due thereunder.

The Monthly Lease Charge will be prorated and charged as interim rent between the date an Item of equipment is accepted and the Commencement Date, which shall be April 1, 2011.

The parties agree that they may execute this Lease Schedule by fax or PDF, and that certain actions may be taken in reliance on faxed or PDF signatures. The parties therefore agree that a faxed or PDF signature hereon shall be equally valid and binding as an original signature, and the transmission of a faxed or PDF signature will have the same legal effect as physical delivery of an original signature. Any party transmitting a faxed or PDF signature will deliver the original signature to the other party as soon as practicable.

Agreed to and	l Accepted:	Agreed to and Accepted:	Agreed to and Accepted:		
	RESOURCES CORPORATION ESSOR"	APOLLO GROUP, INC. AND "LESSEE"	ITS AFFILIATES		
Ву:	Myxant Pulsing	By:	<u> </u>		
Print	O	Print			
Name:	Abigail R. Nesbitt		en Flae		
Title:	Senior Vice President	Director, Str Title:	rategic Sourcing		
Date:	4/15/11	Date: 3/28/11			

Page 1 of 4

Lease Schedule Number:

B01

MANUFACTURER Server Equipment	QTY	MACHINE/MODEL	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (including features)
P.O. #996662 HP	12	507127-B21	300GB 6G SAS 10K 2,5in DP ENT HDD
P.O. #996710	14	00/12/-521	SOUCH OF SWELL IN THE THE THE
НР	34	494329-B21	ProLiant DL380G6 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G6 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10800R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
HP .	4	507019-821	BLc7000 CTO 3 In LCD ROHS Enclosure including Custom Asset Tag Service, 8/24c Blade System Power Pack + SAN Switch (Qty.2), 1/10GB-F VC-Enet Module (Qty. 6), 10GB SR XFP Opt Kit (Qty. 4), 6X 2400W High Efficiency FIO Power Supply, DDR2 Enclosure Management Option, 1 PH FIO Power Module Opt, 6X Active Cool 200 FIO Fan Opt, B-Series 8/24c Switch Power Pack c-Class (Qty. 2), 0.5m 10-GbE CX4 Cable Opt (Qty. 2) and 1m 10-GbE CX4 Cable Opt
HP HP		HA110A5 TC277AAE	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and c7000 Enclosure Hardware Support Insight Cti Enc Bdl 16 E-LTU 24x7 Software Support and IC BL 16-Server Software Support
HP	16	507864-B21	BL460c G6 CTO Blade Including X5550 BL460c G6 FIO Kit, X5550 BL460c G6 Kit, 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 12), 146GB 5G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC364m NIC Adapter Opt Kit, Emulex LPe1205 8Gb FC HBA Opt, 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache, Raid 1 Drive 1 FIO Setting and Custom Asset Tag Service
HP		HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and Server Bid Hardware Support
HP	5	AP714A	MSA60 Dual Domain SAS MDL 12TB Bundle
HP	1.	HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and MSA60 Support
HP	12	407339-B21	External Mini SAS 2m Cable
HP	6	381513-B21	Smart Array P800 Controller
HP		HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service
HP	150	507127-B21	300GB 6G SAS 10K 2.5In DP ENT HDD
HP		HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service
P.O. #996711			
НР	83	494329-B21	ProLiant DL380G8 CTO Chassis Including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G6 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 18), 148GB 8G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), DL380G6/G7 PCI-E 1X8 2X4 Riser Kit, 512MB Fisah Backed Write Cache, NC382T PCIE DP Gigabit Server Adapter (Qty. 2), StorageWorks 81E 8GB SP PCI-E FC HBA (Qty. 2) and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5-7G3	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
HP	17	494329-B21	ProLiant DL380G6 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G6 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10800R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 148GB 6G SAS 16K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 512MB Flesh Backed Write Cache and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
P.O. #996713 HP	38	494329-B21	ProLiant DL380G6 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G6 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (City. 18), 146GB 8G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (City. 2), DL380G6/G7 PCI-E 1X8 2X4 Riser Kit, 512MB Flash Becked Write Cache, NC382T PCIE DP Glgabit Server Adapter (City. 2), StorageWorks 81E 8GB SP
НР		HA110A5-7G3	PCI-E FC HBA (Qty. 2) and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2) 5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insight CTL MU/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support

Page 2 of 4

Lease Schedule Number:

B01

ATTACHMENT A			
MANUFACTURER HP	QIY 15	MACHINE/MODEL 494329-B21	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (including features) ProLlant DL380G8 CTO Chassis Including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G8 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 8), 148GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 512MB Flash
HP		HA110A5	Backed Write Cache and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2) 5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlant Server DL38X Hardware
HP		TC278AAE	Support insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL
HP	1	484184-B21	Software Support ProLlant DL380 G8 CTO Chassis Including 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2), X5550 DL380 G8 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4G8 2Rx4 PC3-10800R-9 Kit (Qty. 8), 148G8 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty.
HP		452148-B22	2), StorageWorks 81E 8Gb SP PCI-e FC HBA (Qty. 2), Custom Asset Tag Service, 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache ICE Nm 1-Server 24x7 Support and 5 Year 4H 24x7 ProLlant DL36X
HP		UJ127E	Hardware Support 5 Year 24x7 IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
P.O. #996714			
HP.	10	AJ762A	StorageWorks 81E 6Gb Single Port PCIe Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter
HP	10	456972-B21	BLC Emulex LPE1205 8GB Fibre Channal Host Bus Adapter Opt
HP	10	447883-B21	BLC NC364M NIC Adapter Opt Kit
HP	4	512327-B21	750W CS HE Power Supply Kit
HP	4	437572-B21	1200W 12V HotPlug AC Power Supply
HP	10	507127-B21	300GB 6G SAS 10K 2,5in DP ENT HDD
P.O. #996817			
HP	12	507864-821	BL460C G6 CTO Blade Including X5550 BL460C G6 FIO Kit, X5550 BL460C G6 Kit, 46B 2RX4 PC3-10800R-9 Kit (Qty. 8), 148GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache, RAID 1 DRIVE 1 FIO Setting and Cusiom Asset Tag Service
нР		HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and Server BLD Hardware Support
HP	12	494329-B21	ProLient DL380G8 CTO Chassis Including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G8 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G8 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G8 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 8), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qt
HP		HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLiant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
HP	6	494329-B21	Contract DL380G8 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G6 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 18), 148GB 8G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), DL380G6/G7 PCI-E 1X8 2X4 Riser Kit, 512MB Fissh Backed Write Cach
HP		HA110A5-7G3	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
P.O. #997088			
HP	2	507019-B21	BLc7000 CTO 3 in LCD ROHS Enclosure including Custom Asset Tag Service, 8/24c BladeSystem Power Pack + SAN Switch (Qty.2), 1/10GB-F VC-Enet Module (Qty.6), 10GB SR XFP Opt Kit (Qty. 4), 6X 2400W High Efficiency FIO Power Supply, DDR2 Enclosure Management Option, 1 PH FIO Power Module Opt, 6X Acilve Cool 200 FIO Fan Opt, B-Series 8/24c Switch Power Pack c-Class (Qty. 2), 0.5m 10-GbE CX4 Cable Opt (Qty. 2) and 1m 10-GbE CX4 Cable Opt
HP HP		HA110A5 TC277AAE	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and c7000 Enclosure Hardware Support Insight Cti Enc Bdl 16 E-LTU 24x7 Software Support and IC BL 16-Server
НР	24	507864-821	Software Support BL460c G6 CTO Blade Including X5550 BL460c G6 FIO Kit, X5550 BL460c G6 Kit, 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 12), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC364m NiC Adapter Opt Kit, Emulex LPe 1205 8Gb FC HBA Opt, 512MB Flash Backod Write Cache, Raid 1 Drive 1 FIO
HP		HA110A5	Setting and Custom Asset Tag Service 5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and Server Bid Hardware Support
P.O. #997120 HP	6	274779-001	Battery-Backed Write Cache Battery Pack
P.Q. #997252			•
HP	12	AJ763A	82E 8GB Dual-Port PCI-e Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter
HP	16	581201-B21	NC550SFP Dual-Port 10GbE Server Adapter
HP	32	455863-B21	BLc 10GB SR SFP+ Opt
* "	· ·	144444 9661	man them art at t . Abt

Page 3 of 4

Lease Schedule Number:

B01

MANUFACTURER	QTY	MACHINE/MODEL	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (Including features)
P.O. #997276 HP	. 5	381613-B21	Smart Array P800 Controller
HP		HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service
HP HP	5	AP714A HA110A6	MSA60 Dual Domain SAS MDL 12TB Bundle 6 Year Support Plus 24 Service and MSA60 Support
HP	10	407339-821	External Mini SAS 2m Cable
P.O. #997283		#40#4# B04	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
HP <u>P.O. #997290</u>	8	512547-B21	148G8 8G SAS 15K 2.5In DP ENT HDD
HP P.O. #997438	1	412142-B21	BLo7000 Enclosure Management Rmkt Module
HP	4	AJ822A	8/24c Blade System Power Pack + SAN Switch
HP P.O. #997437	10	444689-001	10GB SR XFP BLc Transceiver
HP	24	494329-B21	ProLlent DL380G6 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G6 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 18), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), DL380G6/G7 PCI-E 1X8 2X4 Riser Kit, 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache, NC382T PCIE DP Gigabit Server Adapter (Qty. 2), StorageWorks 81E 8GB SP PCI-E FC HBA (Qty. 2) and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5-7G3	6 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlant Server DL38X Hardware Support
НР		TC278AAE	insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
HP	26	494329-B21	ProLlant DL380G6 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G6 FIO XII, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLiant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
P.Q. #997707 HP	104	494329-B21	ProLient DL360G6 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G8 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G8 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 18), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), DL380G6/G7 PCI-E 1X8 2X4 Riser Kit, 512MB Flash Backed Wille Cache, NC382T PCIE DP Gigabit Server Adapter (Qty. 2), StorageWorks 81E 8GB SP PCI-E FC HBA (Qty. 2), 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A6-7G3	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLiant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insignt CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
HP	36	607127-B21	DL380R06 300GB 6G SAS 10K 2.5in DE ENT HDD
HP HP	4	AP714A HA110A5	MSA60 Dual Domain SAS MDL 12TB Bundle 5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and MSA60 Support
HP	8	407339-B21	Exlemal Mini SAS 2m Cable
HP P.O. #998112	4	381513-B21	Smart Array P800 Controller
HP	13	494329-B21	ProLlant DL380G6 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service. X5550 DL380 G6 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 8), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2,5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A6	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLiant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
Н Р	. 1	494329-921	ProLlant DL380G8 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G8 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G8 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-1060QR-9 Kit (Qty. 18), 146G8 6G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), DL380G6/G7 PCI-E 1X8 2X4 Riser Kit, 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache, NC382T PCIE DP Gigabit Server Adapter (Qty. 2), StorageWorks 81E 8GB SP PCI-E FC HBA (Qty. 2) and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A6-7G3	Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
HP	10	607127-B21	300GB 6G SAS 10K 2.5In DP ENT

Page 4 of 4

7:

Lease Schedule Number:

B01

MANUFACTURER HP	QTY 4	MACHINE/MODEL 512547-B21	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (including features) 148GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT
P.O. #998140 HP	47	494329-821	ProLiant DL380G6 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G8 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10800R-9 Kit (Qty. 18), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), DL380G6/G7 PCI-E 1X8 2X4 Riser Kit, 512MB Flash Backed Wite Cache, NC382T PCIE DP Glgabit Server Adapter (Qty. 2), StorageWorks 81E 8GB SP PCI-E FC HBA (Qty. 2) and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
НР		HA110A5-7G3	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlent Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	Insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
нр	39	494329-321	ProLlant DL380G6 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G8 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G8 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 8), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlant Server DL38X Hardware Support
HP		TC278AAE	insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
HP	94	507127-B21	300GB 8G SAS 10K 2.5In DP ENT
HP <u>P.O. #998236</u>	12	512547-821	146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5In DP ENT
HP	2	507864-B21	BL460c G6 CTO Blade Including X5550 BL460c G6 kit (2.66 GHz, 95W), X5550 BL460c G6 FIO Kit, 4GB 4Rx8 PC3-8500R-7 LP Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 15K 6G 2.5 SAS DP HDD (Qty. 2), and Duel MF NC532I
HP HP	2	UK066E 507864-B21	3 Year 4h 24x7 BL4xxc Servern Blade Hardware BL480c G6 CTO Blade Including X5550 BL480c G6 kit (2.66 GHz, 95W), X5550 BL460c G6 FIO Kit, 4GB 4Rx8 PC3-8500R-7 LP Kit (Qty. 8), 146GB 15K 6G 2.5 SAS DP HDD (Qty. 2), Dual MF NC532l and Qlogic QMH2462 4Gb FC HBA for HP c-Class BladeSystem
HP		UK066E	HP 3y 4h 24x7 BL4xxc Svr Bld HW
HP P.O. #998814	4	500660-B21	4GB 4Rx8 PC3-8500R-7 LP Kit
HP .	18	494329-B21	ProLiant DL380G6 CTO Chassis Including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5550 DL380 G6 FIO Kit, X5550 DL380 G6 Kit, 4GB 2RX4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 18), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2,5IN DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), DL380G6/G7 PCI-E 1X8 2X4 Riser Kit, 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache, NC382T PCIE DP Glgabit Server Adapter (Qly. 2), StorageWorks 81E 8GB SP PCI-E FC HBA (Qty. 2) and 750W CS HE Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5-7G3	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and ProLlant Server DL38X Herdware Support
HP		TC278AAE	insight CTL ML/DL BDL E-LTU 24X7 Software Support and IC ML-DL-BL Software Support
HP	75	376384R-001	Remarkated HP Hard Drive 2.5 Blank

Agreed to an	d Accepted:	Agreed to and Accepted:		
"	RESOURCES CORPORATION LESSOR ALA ALA ALA ALA ALA ALA ALA A	APOLLO GROUP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIAT	res	
By:	NVIXMA PROJUTUL	By: Can	**************************************	
Print	U .	Print (
Name:	Abigali R. Neshitt	Name: Ken Rae		
Title:	Senior Vice President	Director, Strategic Sourch	ng	
Date:	4/15/11	Date: 3/28/11	***************************************	

JUN 3 0 2011

LEASE SCHEDULE NO. B02

This Lease Schedule is issued pursuant to the Lease Agreement Number AP122110 dated December 21, 2010. The terms of the Lease Agreement and the terms and conditions of Certificates of Acceptance executed pursuant to Lease Schedule B02, including Installation Dates and descriptions and serial numbers of Equipment contained therein, are a part hereof and are incorporated by reference herein.

LESSOR

Winthrop Resources Corporation 11100 Wayzata Boulevard Suite 800 Minnetonka, MN 55305

SUPPLIER OF EQUIPMENT

QTY

Various

LESSEE

Apollo Group, Inc. and its affiliates 4025 South Riverpoint Parkway Phoenix, AZ 85040

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

Various

Term of Lease from Commencement Date: 60 months

Monthly Lease Charge: \$38,383.00

Anticipated Delivery and Installation: April - June 2011

Security Deposit: Upon Lessee's execution of this Lease Schedule, Lessee shall deliver a security deposit in the amount of \$38,383.00. If there is no event of default, this security deposit may be applied toward the total amounts due pursuant to this Lease Schedule.

<u>EQUIPMENT</u>

MANUFACTURER

MACHINE/MODEL

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (including features)

SEE ATTACHMENT A

Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Bank of America, N.A. (and or its affiliates and assigns) to purchase the lease stream from the Lessor associated with the Lease Schedule(s) ("Non-Recourse Financing"). In the event Lessor is not able to secure Non-Recourse Financing for any Lease Schedule hereunder, Lessee agrees that it shall, upon an invoice from the Lessor, purchase from Lessor all Equipment that Lessor has purchased for lease to Lessee that it sassociated with a Lease Schedule for which a binding and final agreement for Non-Recourse Financing has not been executed, at the original acquisition cost for such Equipment, and the parties shall terminate such Lease Schedule after Lessee pays to Lessor all amounts then due thereunder.

The Monthly Lease Charge will be prorated and charged as Interim rent between the date an Item of equipment is accepted and the Commencement Date, which shall be July 1, 2011.

The parties agree that they may execute this Lease Schedule by fax or PDF, and that certain actions may be taken in reliance on faxed or PDF signatures. The parties therefore agree that a faxed or PDF signature hereon shall be equally valid and binding as an original signature, and the transmission of a faxed or PDF signature will have the same legal effect as physical delivery of an original signature. Any party transmitting a faxed or PDF signature will deliver the original signature to the other party as soon as practicable.

Agreed t	o and Accepted;	Agreed to and A	cceptea:	
WINTH	ROP RESOURCES CORPORATION		JP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIA	TES
Ву:	all faith PishAt	By:	EE"	
Print	0	Print	·	
Name:	Abigail B. Nesbitt	Name:	Ken Ræe	
Title:	Senior Vice President	Title:	Director, Strategic Sourcing	
Date:	6/30/11	Date:	6/21/11	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• , ,	

JUN 3 0 2011

Lease Agreement Number: AP122110

Page 1 of 2

Lease Schedule Number:

B02

Λ	TT	۸	C	ш	M	=	NT	Α
n		•		п	m		N 1	м

		8117	TOTAL MANAGEMENT AND
MANUFACTURER Server Equipment	QTY	MACHINE/MODEL	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (including features)
P.O. #1000655 HP	60	579237-B21	ProLiant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC365T 4-port Ethernet Server Adapter, 82E 8Gb Dual-port PCI-e FC HBA, 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14 .7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	7G2 Prollant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
HP	468	500662-B21	8GB (2x4 GB), DIMM 240-pin, DDR3, 1333 MHz/PC3-10600, CL9
HP	20	274779-001	Battery-Backed Write Cache Battery Pack
Η̈́P	14	447883-B21	BLC NC364M NIC Adapter Opt Kit
HP	14	456972-B21	BLC Emulex LPE1205 8GB Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter
1 mm			Opt
IT Partners P.O. #1001172			Shipping
HP	46	579237-B21	ProLiant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FiO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10800R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC365T 4-port Ethernet Server Adapter, 82E 8Gb Dual-port PCI-e FC HBA, 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14 .7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	7G2 Prollant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
НР	10	579237-B21	ProLiant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2,5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and iECC13-C14 .7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	7G2 Proliant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
НР	5	603718-B21	ProLiant BL460c G7 CTO Blade Including BL460c G7 X5650 FIO Kit, BL460c G7 X5650 Kit, 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 12), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), Emulex LPe1205 8Gb Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter, 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache, Raid 1 Drive 1 FIO Setting and Custom Asset Tag Service
HP		HA110A5	7XE BL4XXC Server Hardware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
HP <u>P.O. #999992</u>	20	468332-B21	NC522SFP+ Dual Port 10GbE Server Adapter
HP	68	579237-B21	ProLlant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC365T 4-port Ethernet Server Adapter, 82E 8Gb Dual-port PCI-e FC HBA, 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14 .7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)

JUN 3 0 201

Lease Agreement Number:

AP122110

Page 2 of 2

Lease Schedule Number:

B02

TY	MACHINE/MODEL HA110A5	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (including features) 7G2 Prollant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC				
32	603718-B21	ProLiant BL460c G7 CTO Blade including BL460c G7 X5650 FIO Kit, BL460c G7 X5650 Kit, 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 12), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache, Raid 1 Drive 1 FIO Setting and Custom Asset Tag Service				
	HA110A5	7XE BLAxxc Server Blade Hardware Support and 6y Support Plus 24 SVC				
2	AJ763A	82E 8Gb Dual-Port PCI-e Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter				
24	581201-B21	NC550SFP Dual Port 10GbE Server Adapter				
18	455883-B21	BLc 10Gb Short Range SFP+ Option				
8	455880-B21	BLc VC Flex-10 Ethernet Module Option				
2	2 4 8	HA110A5 2 603718-B21 HA110A5 2 AJ763A 4 581201-B21 8 455883-B21				

Agreeu t	o and Accept	.eu:		Agreed to and Accepted:			
WINTH	ROP RESOU "LESSOR"	RCES	CORPORATION	APOLLO GROUP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIATES "LESSEE"			
ву:	alry	anti	DUSTAL	By: Ku Ku			
Print Name: _	Abla:	ail R. Nes	ibitt	Print Name: Ken Ree Director, Ctrategic Sourcing			
Title:		Vice Pres		Title:	gio coaronig		
Date:	6	30	11	Date:(0/21/11			
		1	•				

LEASE SCHEDULE NO. B03

This Lease Schedule is issued pursuant to the Lease Agreement Number AP122110 dated December 21, 2010. The terms of the Lease Agreement and the terms and conditions of Certificates of Acceptance executed pursuant to Lease Schedule B08, including Installation Dates and descriptions and serial numbers of Equipment contained therein, are a part hereof and are incorporated by reference herein.

LESSOR

Winthrop Resources Corporation 11100 Wayzata Boulevard

Suite 800

Minnetonka, MN 55305

SUPPLIER OF EQUIPMENT

Various

LESSEE

Apollo Group, Inc. and its affiliates 4025 South Riverpoint Parkway

Phoenix, AZ 85040

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

Various

Term of Lease from Commencement Date: 60 months

Monthly Lease Charge: \$39,258.00

Anticipated Delivery and Installation: July - September 2011

Security Deposit: Upon Lessee's execution of this Lease Schedule, Lessee shall deliver a security deposit in the amount of \$39,258.00. If there is no event of default, this security deposit may be applied toward the total amounts due pursuant to this Lease Schedule.

EQUIPMENT

MANUFACTURER

Assessed Assessed Assessed

QTY

MACHINE/MODEL EQUIPMEN
SEE ATTACHMENT A

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (including features)

Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Bank of America, N.A. (and or its affiliates and assigns) to purchase the lease stream from the Lessor associated with the Lease Schedule(s) ("Non-Recourse Financing"). In the event Lessor is not able to secure Non-Recourse Financing for any Lease Schedule hereunder, Lessee agrees that it shall, upon an invoice from the Lessor, purchase from Lessor all Equipment that Lessor has purchased for lease to Lessee that is associated with a Lease Schedule for which a binding and final agreement for Non-Recourse Financing has not been executed, at the original acquisition cost for such Equipment, and the parties shall terminate such Lease Schedule after Lessee pays to Lessor all amounts then due thereunder.

The Monthly Lease Charge will be prorated and charged as Interim rent between the date an item of equipment is accepted and the Commencement Date, which shall be October 1, 2011.

Agreed to	and Accepted:	Agreed to and A	cceptea:
	OP RESOURCES CORPORATION "LESSOR"	APOLLO GROU	UP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIATES
Ву:	MantonesVA	By: <u>Su</u>	~ lae
Print	O	Print	
Name:	Abigail R. Neshitt	Name:	Ken Rae
Title:	Senior Vice President	Title:	Director, Strategic Sourcing
Date:	9/20/11	Date: 9/14	h

Lease Agreement Number: AP122110

Page 1 of 3

Lease Schedule Number:

B03

ATTACHMENT A

	ACIACIMENTA						
MANUFACTURER Server Equipment	QIY	MACHINE/MODEL	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (Including features)				
P.O. #1001299 HP	4	579237-B21	ProLiant DL360G7 CTO Chassis Including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14 .7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)				
HP		HA110A5	7G2 Prollant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC				
P.O. #1001537 HP	10	579237-B21	ProLlant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC365T 4-port Ethernet Server Adapter, 82E 8Gb Dual-port PCI-e FC HBA, 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14,7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)				
HP		HA110A5	7G2 Prollant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC				
HP	41	679237-B21	ProLiant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 16K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty, 2), 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14 .7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)				
нР	12	579237-B21	ProLiant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 18), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC365T 4-port Ethernet Server Adapter, 82E 8Gb Dual-port PCI-e FC HBA, 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14 .7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)				
HP		HA110A5	7G2 Prollant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC				
HP .	3	683914-B21	ProLlant DL380G7 SFF CTO Chassis Including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 DL380G7 FIO Kit, X5650 DL380G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 8SFF Cage 380G6/G7 Kit, 146GB 6G SAS 10K 2.6in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 1TB 3G SATA 7.2k 2.5in MDL HDD (Qty. 14), 1G Flash Backed Cache, SAS Expander Card, NC382T PCIe Dp Glgabit Server Adapter, 750W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit (Qty. 2), Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14.7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)				
HP		HA110A5-7G3	5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and Prollant ServerDL38x Hardware Support				
HP		HA110A5-4YD	IC ML-DL-BL Software Support and IC ML/DL/BL Bundle E-LTU 24x7 Software Support				
HP HP HP P.O. #1001565	3 3 6	593717-B21 AJ763A 455883-B21	NC623SFP 10GB 2-Port Server Adapter 82E 8GB Dual-Port PCI-e FC HBA BLc 10GB SR SFP+				
HP HP	1	EH985A HA110A3	D2D4324 Backup System 3 Year Support Plus 24 Service and D2D4324 Backup System Hardware Support				
HP HP HP	3	EH986A HA113A1 HA113A1-5KK HA124A1-55Q	D2D4324 Capacity Upgrade Kit D2D4324 Capacity Upgrade Kit Support D2D Basic Installation Service Technical Installation Startup Service and D2D Backup System Service				

P.O. #1001656

Lease Agreement Number:

AP122110

Page 2 of 3

Lease Schedule Number:

B03

MANUFACTURER HP	QŢY	MACHINE/MODEL AP714A	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (including features) StorageWorks MSA60 Dual Domain SAS MDL 12TB Bundle Including 2m Ext Mini-SAS to 4x1 Mini-SAS Cable (Qty. 2) and
HP P.O. #1001657		HA110A5	Smart Array P800 Controller 5 Year Support Plus 24 Service and MSA60/70 Support
HP HP P.O. #1001867	30 30	512547-B21 507127-B21	146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD 300GB 6G SAS 10K 2.5in DP ENT HDD
НР	36	579237-B21	ProLlant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC365T 4-port Ethernet Server Adapter, 82E 8Gb Dual-port PCI- FC HBA, 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14,7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	7G2 Proliant Server DL38x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
<u>Р.О. #1001676</u> НР	18	579237-B21	ProLlant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10800R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14 .7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	7G2 Proliant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
HP	2	579237-B21	ProLiant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC365T 4-port Ethernet Server Adapter, 82E 8Gb Dual-port PCI-e FC HBA, 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14,7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	7G2 Prollant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
HP <u>P.O. #1001693</u>	98	507127-B21	300GB 6G SAS 10K 2.5in DP ENT
HP	24	603718-B21	ProLiant BL480c G7 CTO Blade including BL480c G7 X5650 FIO Kit, BL460c G7 X5650 Kit, 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 12), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), Emulex LPE1205 8GB Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter, 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache, Raid 1 Drive 1 FIO Setting and Custom Asset Tag Service
HP		HA110A5	7XE BL4xxc Server Blade Hardware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
P.O. #80000864 HP	60	579237-B21	ProLiant DL360G7 CTO Chassis Including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC365T 4-port Ethernet Server Adapter, 82E 8Gb Dual-port PCI-9 FC HBA, 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14. 7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)
HP		HA110A5	7G2 Prollant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
PΗ	15	579237-B21	ProLlant DL360G7 CTO Chassis including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 4GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 6), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14 .7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)

Lease Agreement Number: AP122110

Page 3 of 3

Lease Schedule Number:

B03

MANUFACTURER HP	QIY	MACHINE/MODEL HA110A5	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION (Including features) 7G2 Proliant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
HP	5	603718-B21	ProLlant BL460c G7 CTO Blade including BL460c G7 X5650 FIO Kit, BL460c G7 X5650 Kit, 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10600R-9 Kit (Qty. 12), 146GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), Emulex LPE1205 8GB Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter, 512MB Flash Backed Write Cache, Raid 1 Drive 1 FIO Setting and Custom Asset Tag Service
HP .		HA110A5	7XE BL4xxc Server Blade Hardware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
НР	8	579237-B21	ProLiant DL380G7 CTO Chassis Including Custom Asset Tag Service, X5650 HPM FIO Perf Pack, X5650 DL360G6/G7 FIO Kit, 8GB 2Rx4 PC3-10800R-9 Kit (Qty. 18), 148GB 6G SAS 15K 2.5in DP ENT HDD (Qty. 2), NC365T 4-port Ethernet Server Adapter, 82E 8Gb Dual-port PCI-e FC HBA, 460W CS Gold Hot Plug Power Supply Kit, Remove Standard Power Cords and IECC13-C14 .7mWW Cable (Qty. 2)
HP,		HA110A5	7G2 Prollant Server DL36x Hareware Support and 5y Support Plus 24 SVC
HP IT Partners P.O. #6000852	30	507127-B21	300GB 6G SAS 10K 2.5in DP ENT HDD Shipping
HP HP		HA112AC HA112AC	Critical Service (Software) 7/1/11 - 10/31/11 Critical Service (Hardware) 7/1/11 - 10/31/11

and Accepted:	Agreed to and Accepted:			
OP RESOURCES CORPORATION LESSOR"	APOLLO GROUP, INC. AND ITS AFFILIATES "LESSEE"			
Man Mes Ut	By: Ven Van			
Û	Print			
Abigail B. Nesbitt				
Senior Vice President	Title:	19		
9/20/11	Date: 9/14/11	***************************************		
	OP RESOURCES CORPORATION LESSOR" Abigail R. Nesbitt	APOLLO GROUP, INC. AND ITS AFT "LESSEE" By: Print Name: Senior Vice President Title:		